

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC 102)



MTREF 2012/2013 BUDGET

TABLED ON 28 JUNE 2012



*Your complimentary
use period has ended.
Thank you for using
PDF Complete.*

**Click Here to upgrade to
Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features**

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipal area**
- **At www.bluecraneroute.co.za**

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT	2
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	5
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	7
1.4 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES AND RELEVANT REGULATION CHARTS . BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (PARENT)	11
1.5 EC102 . BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION.....	12
TABLE 1 BCRM TABLE A1 – BUDGET SUMMARY	13
TABLE 2 BCRM TABLE A2 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	14
TABLE 3 BCRM TABLE A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)	15
TABLE 4 BCRM TABLE A4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE).....	16
TABLE 5 BCRM TABLE A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE.....	17
TABLE 6 BCRM TABLE A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION	18
TABLE 7 BCRM TABLE A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT	19
TABLE 8 BCRM TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION	20
TABLE 9 BCRM TABLE A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT.....	21
TABLE 10 BCRM TABLE A10 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT	22
1.6 BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS	23
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	41
1.7 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	41
1.8 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	43
1.9 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	43
1.10 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	45
1.11 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	49
1.12 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	52
1.13 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS PROGRAMME AND ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	54
1.14 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	55
1.15 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	55
1.16 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE STATUS	55
1.17 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS (SDBIP) . INTERNAL DEPARTMENT	55
1.18 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	56
1.19 BCRM 2012/2013 TARIFF BOOK	57
1.20 ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITY (BCDA).....	79
TABLE 11 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA1 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	82
TABLE 12 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA2 – MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE / EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPT).....	84
TABLE 13 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA3 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION.....	85
TABLE 14 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA4 – RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (REVENUE).....	86

TABLE 15 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA5 – RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (OPERATING EXPENDITURE)	87
TABLE 16 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA6 – RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE)	88
TABLE 17 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA7 – MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	89
TABLE 18 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA8 – PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS	95
TABLE 19 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA9 – SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS	96
TABLE 20 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA10 – FUNDING MEASUREMENT	99
TABLE 21 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA11 – PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY	102
TABLE 22 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA12A – PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)	103
TABLE 23 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA12B – PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR)	104
TABLE 24 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA13 – SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY	105
TABLE 25 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS	107
TABLE 26 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA15 – INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE	108
TABLE 27 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA16 – INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY	109
TABLE 28 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA17 – BORROWING	110
TABLE 29 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA18 – TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS	111
TABLE 30 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA19 – EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME	112
TABLE 31 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA20 – RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS	113
TABLE 32 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA21 – TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	114
TABLE 33 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA22 – SUMMARY COUNCILOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	115
TABLE 34 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA23 – SALARIES, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS / COUNCILORS / SENIOR MANAGERS)	117
TABLE 35 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONAL NUMBERS	118
TABLE 36 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA25 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	119
TABLE 37 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA26 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)	120
TABLE 38 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA27 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	121
TABLE 39 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA28 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)	122
TABLE 40 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA29 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	123
TABLE 41 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA30 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW	124
TABLE 42 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS	125
TABLE 43 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA33 – CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	126
TABLE 44 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA34A – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS	127
TABLE 45 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA34B – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS	128
TABLE 46 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA34C – REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS	129
TABLE 47 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA34D – DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS	130
TABLE 48 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA35 – FUTURE IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET	131
TABLE 49 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA36 – DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET	132
TABLE 50 BCRM SUPPORTING TABLE SA37 – PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/S	134
1.21 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	135

Abbreviations and Acronyms

BCDA	Blue Crane Development Agency		Programme
BCRM	Blue Crane Route Municipality	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CM	Municipality Manager	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
EE	Employment Equity	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
FBS	Free basic services	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GDP	Gross domestic product	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PHC	Provincial Health Care
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PMS	Performance Management System
HR	Human Resources	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
IT	Information Technology	RG	Restructuring Grant
k	kilolitre	RSC	Regional Services Council
km	kilometre	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
KPA	Key Performance Area	SAPS	South African Police Service
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
kWh	kilowatt litre	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
LED	Local Economic Development		
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act		

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

The MFMA, implemented on 1 July 2004, has brought about a totally new paradigm shift towards the budget process at Local Government level.

A budget is generally a projection of future revenues and expenditures. At a minimum, a budget is used as a planning and management tool to control financial transactions.

The key is strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Section 56(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

The Finance Committee had a significant role to play in the financial planning process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be to enhance service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all the people within the municipality.

DELIVERY ANALYSIS AT LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVEL

External Focus

1. *Top Challenges*

- To provide access to basic services to all.
- To provide sound, effective and efficient service delivery.
- To provide and improve a diversified local economy that will reduce unemployment, poverty and bring a better life to all in the Municipality.
- To promote a safe and healthy environment.
- To develop a community that commits itself to support development and service delivery through Batho Pele, a principal with regular payment for services.
- To provide a responsible and accountable leadership.

Internal Focus

2. *Top Challenges*

- To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.
- To extend the municipality's tax and revenue base.
- To implement the MTREF in a transparent and effective manner.
- To develop further capacity within the administration.
- To extend service delivery and access to information and pay points to all wards in the municipality.
- To encourage the involvement of communities in the matters of local government.

BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW

1. Political Oversight on the MTREF Budget Process

The Draft Budget preparation process commenced in July 2011, with the adoption of the Budget and IDP Process Plans by the Council in August 2011.

The Draft Budget was prepared taking into consideration the strategic objectives and development priorities of the BCRM as contained in its Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The process further unfolded with various meetings and workshops attended by Councillors and officials.

Available on request at the BCRM Offices is the Annual Time Schedule of Key Activities & Deadline Dates for 2012/2013 Financial Year.

The Draft MTREF Budget and IDP was tabled and adopted by Council on 30 March 2012.

2. Integration and Review of IDP

The IDP revision process and the budget process are in the process of being fully integrated to obtain the best possible results.

Various workshops and meetings was held with Community members, Ward Committees, Councillors, Head of Departments and other interested parties in April/May 2012.

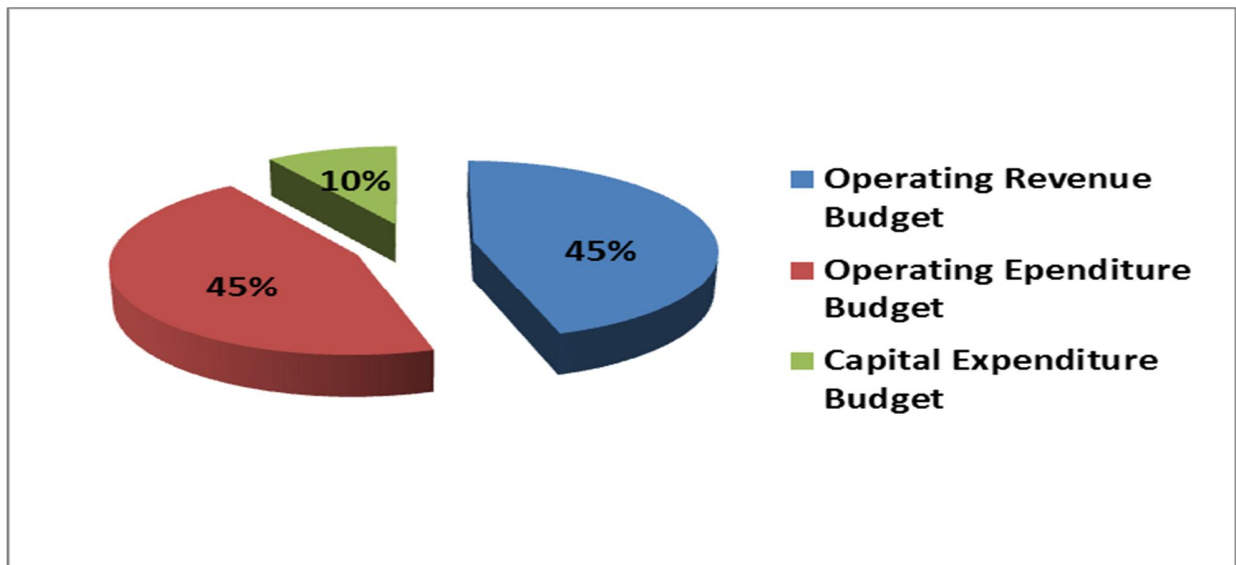
3. Prioritization of Resource Allocations

The Council is committed to allocate scarce financial resources to functional service delivery goals determined in the IDP and policy of National Government such as free basic services like water, electricity, refuse and sanitation.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET: 2012/2013

<u>Operating Revenue Budget</u>	<u>R 148,244,750</u>
Grants	R 44,531,250
Property Rates	R 8,016,000
Service Charges	R85,390,000
Other Revenue	R 10,307,500
<u>Operating Expenditure Budget</u>	<u>R 148,244,750</u>
Employee Related Expenditure	R 51,944,040
Remuneration of Councillors	R 2,565,090
Acquisition of Bulk Services	R 46,100,000
Depreciation & Asset Impairment	R 2,845,000

Free Basic Services	R 7,880,000
Provision for bad debts	R 5,656,150
Other Expenditure	R 31,254,470
Capital Expenditure Budget	R 31,932,250
Infrastructure Assets	R 29,987,750
Other Assets	1,944,500
Capital Funding	R31,932,250
Grants	R 28,775,750
Own Funding	R 3,156,500




N.M. SCOTT
MAYOR

1.2 Council Resolutions

The contents of the following extract from the Council resolution taken at a Council meeting held on 28 June 2012 be noted:

1. The Council adopted the draft MTREF 2012/2013 Budget and IDP documents that were tabled on 30 March 2012.
2. The MTREF 2012/2013 Budget and IDP was tabled for consideration on the 30th May 2012, but could not be approved as the Property Rates Tariff per category was not finalised due to the new valuation roll only being completed on the 29th May 2012. The Property Rates Tariff per category was finalised and tabled to Council on 13 June 2012 where it was agreed that the budget and Property Rates Tariffs be subjected to public participation prior to approval.
3. The Council of Blue Crane Route Municipality, acting in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) and with public consultation:
- 3.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
- 3.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in BCRM Table A2;
- 3.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in BCRM Table A3;
- 3.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in BCRM Table A4; and
- 3.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in BCRM Table A5.
- 3.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
- 3.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in BCRM Table A6;
- 3.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in BCRM Table A7;
- 3.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in BCRM Table A8;
- 3.2.4. Asset management as contained in BCRM Table A9; and
- 3.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in BCRM Table A10.
- 3.3. That Council take note of all the Supporting documentation included in this budget reflecting SA1 to SA37.
- 3.4. That Council recommend a 6% increase on the whole tariff structure, including the electricity average tariff of 11.03% as per NERSA approval.
- 3.5. That Council approves the five-year IDP for 2012 – 2017.
- 3.6. That Council provisionally budget an increase of 6% for salaries.
- 3.7. That Council take note of the contents of the current BCRM Indigent Policy, Section 5, Qualification Criteria, point 5.3, as well as the following proposed replacement :

POINT 5.3 OF CURRENT INDIGENT POLICY

“5.3 The combined or joint gross income of all occupants or dependants in a single household which receives services from the municipality does not exceed two times the government pension grant;”

PROPOSED REPLACEMENT OF POINT 5.3

**“5.3 The household income of applicants, from all sources, shall not exceed the equivalent of two (2) State Welfare pensions;
5.3.1 the following child grants received by a household will be excluded from determining household income, provided proof of such grants is supplied by the applicant:**

- **Foster Child Grant**
- **Care Dependency Grant**
- **Child Support Grant”**

- 3.8. That Council approve the abovementioned proposed replacement of point 5.3 of the current Indigent Policy.
- 3.9. That Council approve the Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy, Borrowing Policy, Funding and Reserve Policy, Policy related to long-term financial planning and the revised Rates Policy and By-Law, as well as the other reviewed financial policies..
- 3.11 That Council approve to rectify retrospectively to 01 April 2012, the threshold from R1,160 to R1,220 for a 100% rebate for Basic Charges for Water and Electricity, as well as Refuse Removal and Sanitation and R1,161 to R2,440 receive a 50% rebate for Basic Charges for Water and Electricity, as well as Refuse Removal and Sanitation.
- 3.12 That Council approve the Entity BCDA’s 2012/2013 Budget. It be note that BCDA received exemption from National Treasury until 30 June 2013 to submit a MTREF budget as per budget regulation.”

I, N.M. Scott, the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route Municipality hereby declare that the above is a true copy of the resolution taken at a Council Meeting held on 28 June 2012.



N.M. SCOTT
MAYOR

28/06/2012
DATE

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and vice to haveqitems.

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The budget was prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Notice 393 of 2009) as well as various MFMA Circulars from National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 41, 48, 51, 54, 55, 58 and 59.

When the budget was prepared the following two key concepts was also taken into consideration:

- *the budget must be funded according to MFMA section 18(1) & 19(1); and*
- *the budget must be credible.*

For the budget to be funded:

- *it must be from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected.*
- *cash backed accumulated funds from previous years, surpluses not committed for other purposes.*
- *borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget.*

For the budget to be credible:

- *it must fund only the activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa.*
- *the activities funded are realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality.*
- *it must contain revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance.*
- *the community should realistically expect to receive the promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications.*
- *the tabled budget should be fairly close to the final budget.*

The budget was linked to the revised IDP, while performance agreements of the Accounting Officer and Senior Management will be linked as soon as these agreements have been signed.

THE MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)

The budget document consists of high level VOTES and the various GFS functions and sub-functions.

Votes are generally described as the highest level of administrative functions for appropriate service delivery, policy setting and performance measurement.

It be noted that GFS Functions are for example Electricity while GFS Sub-functions relate to street lighting.

FUNDING THE BUDGET

Financial Performance

The BCRM strives to comply with all financial management requirements. In doing so they strive to establish a GRAP compliant Asset Register and establish the Budget Treasury Office. The 2011/2012 Financial Statements will be compiled according to the full GRAP Standards (Directive 4 will be falling away). The 2010/11 GRAP financial statements was unqualified by the Auditor-General, which was a great achievement.

Long Term Financial Outlook

The BCRM has taken up a R3,5million long-term loan during the 2010/2011 financial year to require critical service delivery vehicles. An amount of R1million was utilised during the mentioned financial year and the final draw-down of the balance of R2,5million long-term will be done on 31 May 2012.

DISCLOSURE ON ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

An amount of R1,950,000 has been provided to the Municipality's Entity, BCDA, but this will only be enough for six (6) months expenditure. The situation will be monitored and reconsidered during January 2013 with the adjustment budget. The Municipality could not find enough funds for the full 12 months.

DISCLOSURE ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MFMA AND OTHER RELEVANT LEGISLATION

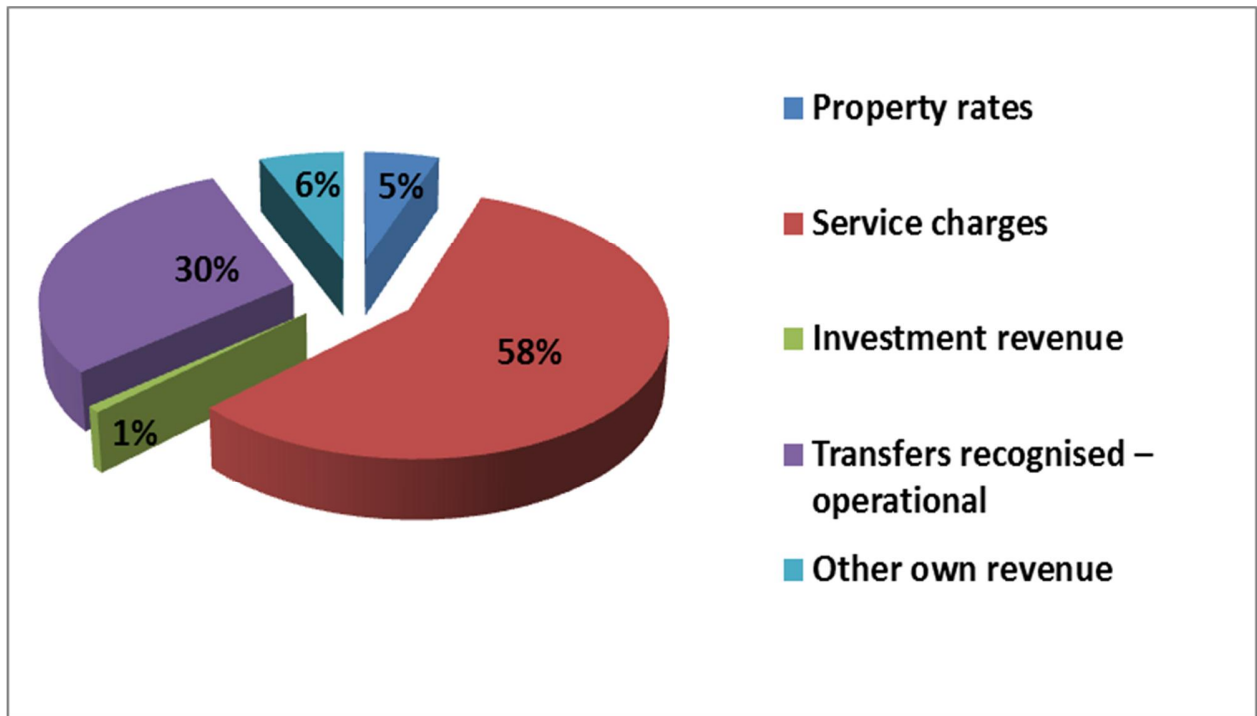
Implementation of the MFMA is on-going. The BCRM appointed two Chief Accountants to form with the finance interns, the BTO office.

EMPHASIS OF MATTER

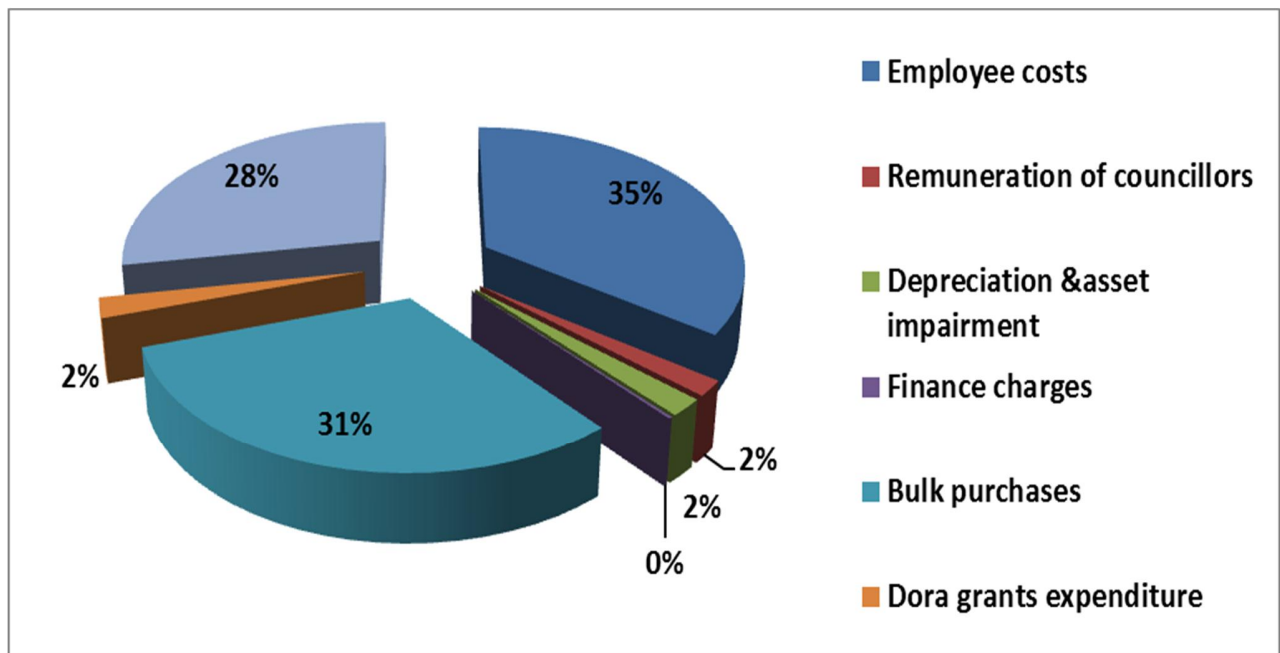
Although almost all the capital projects are funded from external sources, the Municipality was able to contribute an amount of R3,156,500 from own funds and also contributed an amount of R1,711,000 for the maintenance of the Infrastructure in the Blue Crane Route Municipal area. The capital expenditure budget is dependent upon the BCRM being able to access the funding anticipated from the various funding sources.

BUDGET SUMMARY - CHARTS

<u>Total Revenue (excl. Capital Transfers and Contributions)</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>
Property rates	R 8,016,000
Service charges	R85,390,000
Investment revenue	R 1,200,000
Transfers recognised . operational	R44,531,250
Other own revenue	R 9,107,500
TOTAL FOR ABOVE:	R148,244,750



Total Expenditure	2011/2012
Employee costs	R 51,944,040
Remuneration of councillors	R 2,565,090
Depreciation & asset impairment	R 2,845,000
Finance charges	R 278,000
Bulk purchases	R 46,100,000
Dora grants expenditure	R 3,300,000
Other expenditure	R 41,212,620
TOTAL FOR ABOVE:	R148,244,750




D.R. SAULS
MANAGER: FINANCIAL SERVICES (CFO)

1.4 Annual Budget Tables and relevant Regulation Charts – Blue Crane Route Municipality (Parent)

The general contact information as requested by National Treasury is reflecting on the following template in point 1.5.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality appointed two (2) Chief Accountants on a five (5) year contract.

The following ten (10) pages, after point 1.5, present the ten (10) main budget tables (A1 . A10) as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the 2012/13 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council.

1.5 EC102 – Blue Crane Route Contact Information

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route
Grade	Grade 2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.bluecraneroute.co.za
E-mail Address	delphines@bcm.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	21
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	67 Nojoli Street
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	042 2436406
Fax number	042 2432250
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
Name	Ms Marjorie Scott
Telephone number	042 2431333
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 2436033
E-mail address	charmaines@bcm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 2436404
Cell number	082 8939744
Fax number	042 2436033
E-mail address	charmaines@bcm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms Marjorie Scott
Telephone number	042 2431333
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 2436033
E-mail address	charmaines@bcm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 2436404
Cell number	082 8939744
Fax number	042 2436033
E-mail address	charmaines@bcm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mr Moppo Mene
Telephone number	042 2436403
Cell number	082 6037901
Fax number	042 2430633
E-mail address	moppom@bcm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Ms Suzette Miggels
Telephone number	042 2436402
Cell number	082 3296823
Fax number	042 2436033
E-mail address	suzettem@bcm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Ms Delphine Sauls
Telephone number	0422436406
Cell number	083 609 4209
Fax number	0422432250
E-mail address	delphines@bcm.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Ms Leonie Botha
Telephone number	042 2436406
Cell number	083 654 9557
Fax number	042 2432250
E-mail address	leonieb@bcm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Martin Meyer
Telephone number	042 2436406
Cell number	082 325 1362
Fax number	042 2432250
E-mail address	martin.ikwezi@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Gerard Goliath
Telephone number	0422436420
Cell number	0833008877
Fax number	0865172550
E-mail address	gerardg@bcm.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Table 1 BCRM Table A1 - Budget Summary

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	4 804	5 532	5 943	6 735	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 016	8 465	8 922
Service charges	49 314	56 488	71 232	84 354	77 086	77 086	77 086	85 390	90 172	95 041
Investment revenue	929	1 015	1 645	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 200	1 267	1 336
Transfers recognised - operational	22 639	34 124	41 334	38 931	44 316	44 316	44 316	44 531	46 670	50 334
Other own revenue	8 912	11 916	10 594	9 019	12 414	12 414	12 414	9 108	6 518	6 965
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	86 598	109 075	130 749	140 217	142 514	142 514	142 514	148 245	153 092	162 598
Employee costs	30 929	38 431	43 081	43 681	45 456	45 456	45 456	51 756	54 624	57 575
Remuneration of councillors	1 806	2 354	2 191	2 826	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 565	2 708	2 855
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Finance charges	41	1 328	2 089	159	159	159	159	278	294	309
Materials and bulk purchases	20 905	27 619	35 828	40 579	40 038	40 038	40 038	50 357	53 103	57 071
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 439	27 788	38 487	48 529	51 280	51 280	51 280	40 444	39 101	41 346
Total Expenditure	82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 479	11 555	9 073	1 511	229	229	229	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	11 111	15 436	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Transfers recognised - capital	7 688	10 900	16 739	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	198	1 000	3 861	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	627	4 802	2 399	2 140	5 838	5 838	5 838	3 157	4 590	4 764
Total sources of capital funds	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Financial position										
Total current assets	22 758	31 691	37 202	24 000	34 500	34 500	34 500	35 230	35 613	37 705
Total non current assets	216	30 798	51 078	75 044	80 614	80 614	80 614	108 658	142 054	166 165
Total current liabilities	12 758	19 784	22 089	13 300	13 980	13 980	13 980	21 814	22 442	23 119
Total non current liabilities	103	16 085	15 158	22 500	16 813	16 813	16 813	16 250	14 500	13 250
Community wealth/Equity	10 113	26 621	51 033	63 244	84 321	84 321	84 321	105 824	140 725	167 501
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	13 931	25 698	20 681	12 962	11 829	11 829	11 829	30 442	38 683	29 013
Net cash from (used) investing	(11 988)	(15 317)	(17 521)	(18 463)	(18 072)	(18 072)	(18 072)	(31 662)	(40 716)	(28 026)
Net cash from (used) financing	(100)	(1 057)	(167)	3 000	1 639	1 639	1 639	(750)	(750)	(750)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	10 788	20 112	23 106	6 985	18 500	18 500	18 500	16 530	13 748	13 985
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	10 789	20 112	23 106	11 500	18 500	18 500	18 500	16 530	13 748	13 985
Application of cash and investments	(8 288)	3 921	3 884	(1 153)	(5 020)	(5 020)	(5 020)	527	(2 448)	(3 618)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	19 077	16 191	19 222	12 653	23 520	23 520	23 520	16 003	16 196	17 602
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	13	30 677	51 054	74 994	80 594	80 594	108 658	108 658	142 054	166 165
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	2 845	3 261	3 442
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	2 400	1 371
Repairs and Maintenance	2 257	4 394	2 906	6 139	4 802	4 802	4 257	4 257	4 422	5 761
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	366	447	-	1 018	1 018	1 018	7 033	7 033	7 504	8 009
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 844	37 216	-	43 800	43 800	43 800	8 746	8 746	9 239	9 744
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2 BCRM Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		25 068	22 148	21 244	17 948	19 463	19 463	20 895	23 475	25 924
Executive and council		1 007	684	1 696	1 447	1 735	1 735	2 502	2 493	2 628
Budget and treasury office		24 056	21 409	18 959	16 501	17 321	17 321	18 363	20 982	23 296
Corporate services		5	55	589	-	407	407	30	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 405	8 330	5 769	4 332	10 944	10 944	6 447	3 228	3 402
Community and social services		73	1 883	177	322	4 675	4 675	1 040	261	276
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1	2 349	2 044	2 699	2 740	2 740	3 550	1 822	1 920
Housing		216	-	992	457	2 501	2 501	1 073	320	337
Health		3 115	4 098	2 556	854	1 027	1 027	784	825	869
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 306	16 538	16 983	17 976	16 247	16 247	22 330	21 883	23 147
Planning and development		2 183	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		689	15 539	16 983	17 976	16 247	16 247	22 330	21 883	23 147
Environmental protection		434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		54 820	73 170	102 188	115 924	111 761	111 761	127 349	140 893	133 662
Electricity		36 016	50 942	61 721	74 205	67 478	67 478	74 770	80 566	83 780
Water		8 361	9 339	17 074	17 014	18 918	18 918	20 440	22 235	20 274
Waste water management		4 842	5 090	10 955	11 489	12 101	12 101	17 877	23 043	13 748
Waste management		5 601	7 799	12 438	13 216	13 264	13 264	14 263	15 049	15 861
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	86 598	120 186	146 185	156 180	158 414	158 414	177 021	189 480	186 136
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		20 702	15 097	33 117	37 726	39 828	39 828	37 268	37 643	39 809
Executive and council		5 992	5 455	7 853	11 328	12 792	12 792	12 401	10 958	11 551
Budget and treasury office		10 730	5 654	18 724	20 557	20 541	20 541	19 000	20 558	21 801
Corporate services		3 980	3 987	6 539	5 841	6 496	6 496	5 867	6 127	6 458
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 473	13 267	11 431	14 478	16 698	16 698	15 581	15 960	16 824
Community and social services		2 374	8 985	3 849	6 042	5 309	5 309	5 826	5 896	6 215
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		216	305	1 255	3 158	3 420	3 420	3 785	3 758	3 961
Housing		216	-	3 962	4 435	7 138	7 138	5 212	5 468	5 763
Health		2 667	3 976	2 365	841	831	831	758	839	884
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		13 862	9 921	6 943	10 481	8 734	8 734	8 893	8 488	9 351
Planning and development		13 262	2 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		600	7 583	6 943	10 481	8 734	8 734	8 893	8 488	9 351
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		42 082	59 236	70 186	76 022	77 025	77 025	86 504	91 000	96 615
Electricity		26 489	35 661	40 522	49 996	49 592	49 592	56 408	59 657	62 879
Water		6 082	8 497	11 778	9 077	10 299	10 299	11 230	11 805	12 742
Waste water management		3 910	4 863	5 633	5 147	5 072	5 072	5 762	5 967	6 689
Waste management		5 602	10 215	12 253	11 802	12 063	12 063	13 104	13 572	14 305
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538

Table 3 BCRM Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		493	588	759	774	795	795	1 753	1 842	1 941
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		514	1 095	938	673	939	939	750	652	687
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		24 056	21 409	18 959	16 501	17 321	17 321	18 363	20 982	23 296
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		50 776	82 435	107 726	121 142	117 245	117 245	136 490	148 048	141 286
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV		10 754	14 604	17 215	17 090	21 706	21 706	19 636	17 956	18 926
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5	55	589	-	407	407	30	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	86 598	120 186	146 185	156 180	158 414	158 414	177 021	189 480	186 136
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1	192	217	232	256	244	244	263	278	293
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 321	2 733	2 954	3 461	3 712	3 712	3 957	4 096	4 317
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		3 480	4 842	4 666	7 703	8 928	8 928	8 180	6 584	6 940
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		10 730	5 654	18 724	20 579	20 564	20 564	19 000	20 558	21 801
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		45 300	60 622	68 837	79 054	80 753	80 753	87 505	91 384	97 424
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV		16 117	19 464	19 723	21 895	21 674	21 674	23 472	24 064	25 365
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 980	3 987	6 539	5 757	6 411	6 411	5 867	6 127	6 458
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538

Table 4 BCRM Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	4 804	5 532	5 943	6 735	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 016	8 465	8 922
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	33 559	43 828	49 580	62 539	54 986	54 986	54 986	61 950	65 419	68 952
Service charges - water revenue	2	7 283	5 973	10 056	9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 600	11 194	11 798
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	3 975	2 816	4 830	4 922	5 160	5 160	5 160	5 470	5 776	6 088
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 498	3 871	6 482	6 902	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 370	7 783	8 203
Service charges - other		-	-	284	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	59	84	-	-	-	-	282	297	313
Interest earned - external investments		929	1 015	1 645	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 200	1 267	1 336
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 022	1 706	2 480	2 162	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 000	2 112	2 226
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines		105	60	92	355	334	334	334	200	211	223
Licences and permits		796	1 206	1 157	1 417	950	950	950	710	750	790
Agency services		412	575	737	873	761	761	761	600	634	668
Transfers recognised - operational		22 639	34 124	41 334	38 931	44 316	44 316	44 316	44 531	46 670	50 334
Other revenue	2	5 563	7 817	6 044	4 211	4 075	4 075	4 075	5 316	2 514	2 745
Gains on disposal of PPE		14	492	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		86 598	109 075	130 749	140 217	142 514	142 514	142 514	148 245	153 092	162 598
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	30 929	38 431	43 081	43 681	45 456	45 456	45 456	51 756	54 624	57 575
Remuneration of councillors		1 806	2 354	2 191	2 826	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 565	2 708	2 855
Debt impairment	3	6 045	6 276	10 482	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	5 656	7 158	7 475
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Finance charges		41	1 328	2 089	159	159	159	159	278	294	309
Bulk purchases	2	20 905	27 619	32 922	40 579	40 038	40 038	40 038	46 100	48 682	51 310
Other materials	8	-	-	2 906	-	-	-	-	4 257	4 422	5 761
Contracted services		-	53	-	649	674	674	674	677	704	742
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	22 393	21 459	28 005	42 392	45 662	45 662	45 662	34 111	31 238	33 128
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	544	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure		82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital		4 479	11 555	9 073	1 511	229	229	229	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	11 111	15 436	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538

Table 5 BCRM Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		17	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		41	271	117	464	656	656	656	400	350	75
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		7 777	14 982	18 503	20 355	21 547	21 547	21 547	29 988	38 248	23 268
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV		163	465	1 301	630	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 421	1 330	3 140
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		33	33	-	215	304	304	304	74	-	744
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		375	453	334	980	1 279	1 279	1 279	524	1 400	1 894
Executive and council		58	271	117	464	656	656	656	400	350	75
Budget and treasury office		284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
Corporate services		33	62	-	215	304	304	304	74	-	744
Community and public safety		-	463	564	630	867	867	867	1 035	980	1 290
Community and social services		-	31	402	347	408	408	408	913	625	900
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	431	162	283	459	459	459	122	355	390
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	9 528	4 587	16 309	17 992	17 992	17 992	21 098	22 648	21 867
Planning and development		-	-	367	350	776	776	776	1 700	650	300
Road transport		-	9 528	4 220	15 959	17 020	17 020	17 020	19 378	21 998	21 567
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	195	195	195	20	-	-
Trading services		475	2 906	14 653	4 045	4 100	4 100	4 100	9 276	15 950	3 251
Electricity		475	1 842	3 614	2 743	2 475	2 475	2 475	1 032	2 200	1 051
Water		-	781	9 450	317	623	623	623	2 423	3 400	350
Waste water management		-	282	509	985	652	652	652	5 455	10 000	-
Waste management		-	2	1 081	-	350	350	350	366	350	1 850
Other		7 465	2 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Funded by:											
National Government		7 213	10 900	13 916	15 963	14 249	14 249	14 249	26 628	36 388	23 538
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	2 795	-	655	655	655	2 148	-	-
Other transfers and grants		475	29	29	995	995	995	995	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	7 688	10 900	16 739	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	198	1 000	3 861	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7	627	4 802	2 399	2 140	5 838	5 838	5 838	3 157	4 590	4 764
Total Capital Funding	7	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302

Table 6 BCRM Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 140	3 774	1 015	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Call investment deposits	1	10 034	16 338	22 091	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	15 030	12 248	12 485
Consumer debtors	1	6 656	7 306	8 778	8 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 400	15 250	16 775
Other debtors		3 923	3 277	4 497	3 500	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 250	5 513	5 788
Current portion of long-term receivables		95									
Inventory	2	910	995	822	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 103	1 158
Total current assets		22 758	31 691	37 202	24 000	34 500	34 500	34 500	35 230	35 613	37 705
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		203	121	24	50	20	20	20			
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	13	30 673	51 050	74 984	80 294	80 294	80 294	108 658	142 054	166 165
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible			5	5	10	300	300	300			
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		216	30 798	51 078	75 044	80 614	80 614	80 614	108 658	142 054	166 165
TOTAL ASSETS		22 974	62 489	88 280	99 044	115 114	115 114	115 114	143 888	177 667	203 870
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	386									
Borrowing	4	91	556	1 302	300	300	300	300	750	750	750
Consumer deposits		1 105	1 350	1 584	1 500	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 764	1 852	1 945
Trade and other payables	4	7 252	16 521	18 435	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	18 500	19 000	19 543
Provisions		3 924	1 357	768	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	800	840	882
Total current liabilities		12 758	19 784	22 089	13 300	13 980	13 980	13 980	21 814	22 442	23 119
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		103	1 794	1 741	8 000	3 013	3 013	3 013	2 750	2 000	1 250
Provisions		-	14 291	13 417	14 500	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 500	12 500	12 000
Total non current liabilities		103	16 085	15 158	22 500	16 813	16 813	16 813	16 250	14 500	13 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES		12 861	35 869	37 247	35 800	30 793	30 793	30 793	38 064	36 942	36 369
NET ASSETS	5	10 113	26 621	51 033	63 244	84 321	84 321	84 321	105 824	140 725	167 501
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 571)	26 621	51 033	63 244	84 321	84 321	84 321	105 824	140 725	167 501
Reserves	4	14 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	10 113	26 621	51 033	63 244	84 321	84 321	84 321	105 824	140 725	167 501

Table 7 BCRM Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		90 824	86 444	84 390	96 663	92 720	92 720	92 720	95 679	101 032	106 487
Government - operating	1	22 639	45 235	40 036	38 931	44 316	44 316	44 316	44 531	46 670	50 334
Government - capital	1	19 368		12 722	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	32 388	22 538
Interest		1 045	1 015	1 645	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 200	1 267	1 336
Dividends		-	-		-						
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(119 940)	(106 125)	(116 329)	(137 375)	(142 126)	(142 126)	(142 126)	(139 466)	(142 379)	(151 372)
Finance charges		(5)	(871)	(1 783)	(159)	(159)	(159)	(159)	(278)	(294)	(309)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-		(2 240)	-	-	-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		13 931	25 698	20 681	12 962	11 829	11 829	11 829	30 442	38 683	29 013
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		30	492			4 300	4 300	4 300	250	263	276
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						4	4	4	20	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			95			-	-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				2 617	3 500	1 917	1 917	1 917	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(12 019)	(15 904)	(20 138)	(21 963)	(24 293)	(24 293)	(24 293)	(31 932)	(40 978)	(28 302)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(11 988)	(15 317)	(17 521)	(18 463)	(18 072)	(18 072)	(18 072)	(31 662)	(40 716)	(28 026)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing					3 861	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits						-	-	-			
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(100)	(1 057)	(167)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(861)	(750)	(750)	(750)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(100)	(1 057)	(167)	3 000	1 639	1 639	1 639	(750)	(750)	(750)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	8 945	10 788	20 112	9 486	23 105	23 105	23 105	18 500	16 530	13 748
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	10 788	20 112	23 106	6 985	18 500	18 500	18 500	16 530	13 748	13 985

Table 8 BCRM Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	10 788	20 112	23 106	6 985	18 500	18 500	18 500	16 530	13 748	13 985
Other current investments > 90 days		1	0	-	4 515	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		10 789	20 112	23 106	11 500	18 500	18 500	18 500	16 530	13 748	13 985
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	7 533	3 539	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 325	3 159
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(8 288)	(3 611)	345	(1 153)	(5 020)	(5 020)	(5 020)	(2 973)	(5 773)	(6 776)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(8 288)	3 921	3 884	(1 153)	(5 020)	(5 020)	(5 020)	527	(2 448)	(3 618)
Surplus(shortfall)		19 077	16 191	19 222	12 653	23 520	23 520	23 520	16 003	16 196	17 602

Table 9 BCRM Table A9 - Asset Management

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	30 862	38 578	26 931
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	5 969	3 920	-	3 460	3 460	3 000	3 588	4 567
Infrastructure - Electricity		475	2 246	3 614	17 236	1 025	1 025	532	200	80
Infrastructure - Water		88	109	9 450	-	10 193	10 193	10 623	14 100	14 150
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	654	509	-	1 302	1 302	9 228	10 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		7 213	2 700	-	-	350	350	350	350	350
Infrastructure		7 776	11 678	17 492	17 236	16 331	16 331	23 733	28 238	19 747
Community		163	18	344	-	374	374	4 768	5 820	3 870
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	375	4 204	2 302	4 728	7 533	7 533	2 062	3 520	2 914
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 000	1 000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	2 400	1 371
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	971
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	955	2 300	1 771
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	100	200
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	5 969	3 920	-	3 460	3 460	3 000	3 588	4 567
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	5 969	3 920	-	3 460	3 460	3 000	3 588	4 567
Infrastructure - Electricity		475	2 246	3 614	17 236	1 025	1 025	1 032	2 200	1 051
Infrastructure - Water		88	109	9 450	-	10 193	10 193	10 923	14 400	14 350
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	654	509	-	1 302	1 302	9 383	10 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		7 213	2 700	-	-	350	350	350	350	350
Infrastructure		7 776	11 678	17 492	17 236	16 331	16 331	24 688	30 538	20 378
Community		163	18	344	-	374	374	4 768	5 820	3 870
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	375	4 204	2 302	4 728	7 533	7 533	2 177	3 620	3 114
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 000	1 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport					7 926	11 836	11 836	15 417	14 954	14 592
Infrastructure - Electricity					21 238	22 064	22 064	21 782	23 128	24 039
Infrastructure - Water					880	980	980	14 145	14 220	14 475
Infrastructure - Sanitation					1 021	1 173	1 173	9 931	19 633	19 407
Infrastructure - Other					20 238	20 238	20 238	20 849	40 611	61 194
Infrastructure					51 303	56 291	56 291	82 124	112 546	133 707
Community					4 764	5 085	5 085	4 905	4 758	5 493
Heritage assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		13	30 673	51 050	18 917	18 917	18 917	21 629	24 750	26 965
Agricultural Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			5	5	10	300	300	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13	30 677	51 054	74 994	80 594	80 594	108 658	142 054	166 165
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment					2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 257	4 394	2 906	6 139	4 802	4 802	4 257	4 422	5 761
Infrastructure - Road transport		370	1 119	915	1 666	1 279	1 279	551	582	1 013
Infrastructure - Electricity		710	1 976	843	1 309	975	975	700	739	779
Infrastructure - Water		341	305	334	640	605	605	350	317	634
Infrastructure - Sanitation		80	281	315	379	226	226	110	116	522
Infrastructure - Other		176	132	289	544	576	576	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 678	3 812	2 696	4 537	3 662	3 662	1 711	1 754	2 948
Community		184	115	128	1 298	646	646	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	395	466	82	305	494	494	2 546	2 668	2 812
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2 257	4 394	2 906	9 071	7 734	7 734	7 102	7 683	9 202
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	5.9%	4.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.6%	73.6%	39.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		17359.0%	14.3%	5.7%	8.2%	6.0%	6.0%	3.9%	3.1%	3.5%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		17359.0%	14.0%	6.0%	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%

Table 10 BCRM Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

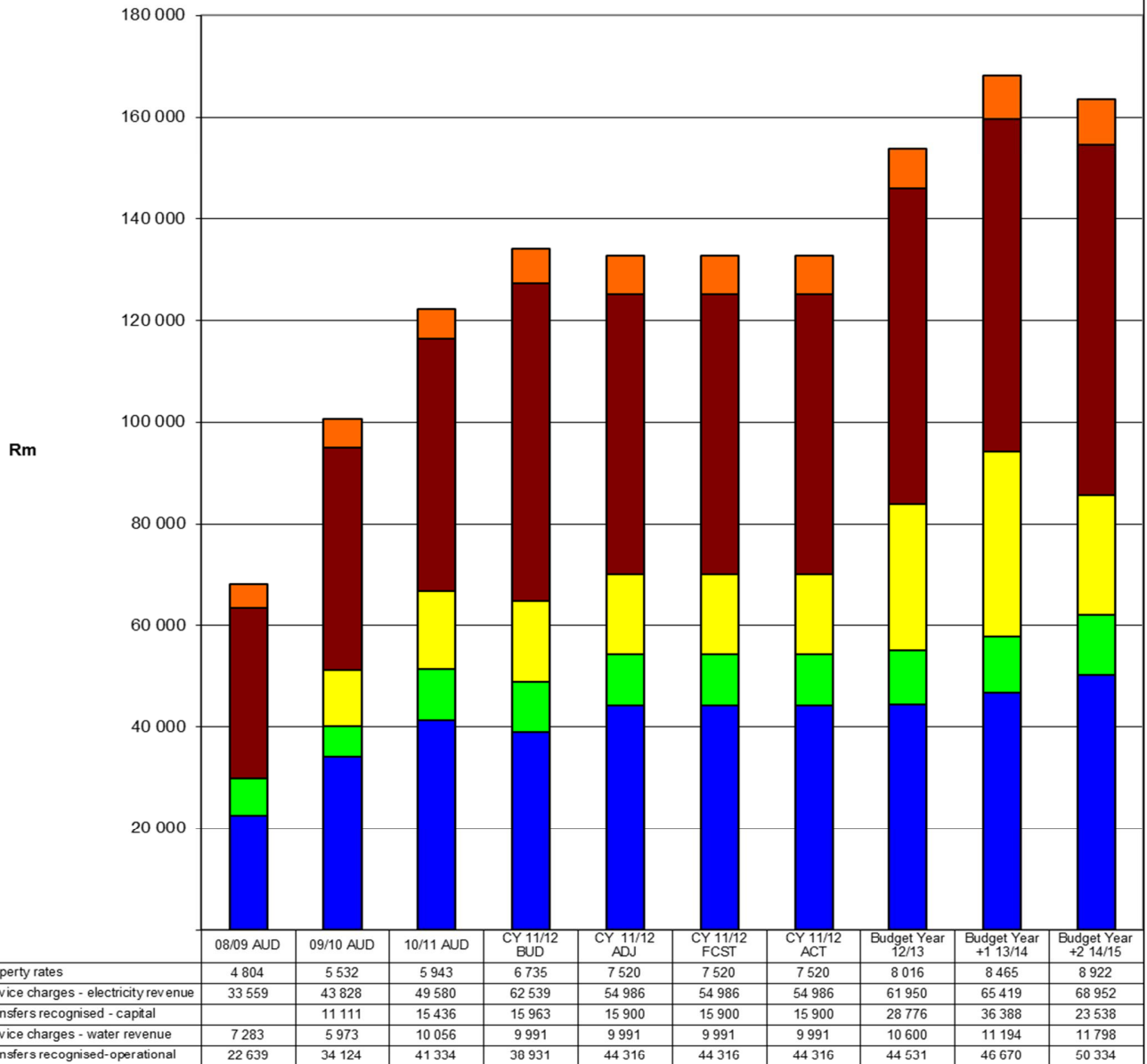
EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			8 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	6 782	6 880	6 880
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			3 000							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			11 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	6 782	6 880	6 880
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		11 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	6 782	6 880	6 880
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			7 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	5 852	5 950	5 950
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			3 000					561		
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (v entilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			10 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	6 413	5 950	5 950
Bucket toilet								369	369	369
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								369	369	369
Total number of households	5		10 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	6 782	6 319	6 319
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			7 000		7 000	7 000	7 000	750	750	750
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			7 000		7 000	7 000	7 000	6 664	6 760	6 760
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			14 000		14 000	14 000	14 000	7 414	7 510	7 510
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		14 000		14 000	14 000	14 000	7 414	7 510	7 510
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			11 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	7 250	7 350	7 350
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			11 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	7 250	7 350	7 350
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5		11 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	7 250	7 350	7 350
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 000	2 000		4 000	4 000	4 000	2 494	2 494	2 494
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 000	2 000		4 000	4 000	4 000	2 585	2 585	2 585
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month)		2 000	2 000		4 000	4 000	4 000	3 380	3 380	3 380
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 000		4 000	4 000	4 000	2 740	2 740	2 740
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		126	147		343	343	343	1 400	1 484	1 573
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		100	111		259	259	259	1 272	1 348	1 429
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month)		51	74		146	146	146	1 231	1 354	1 490
Refuse (removed once a week)		89	115		269	269	269	3 130	3 318	3 517
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		366	447		1 018	1 018	1 018	7 033	7 504	8 009
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	55		60	60	60	61	65	68
Electricity (kw/h per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			31 126		32 993	32 993	32 993	866	918	973
Water		1 168	1 762		3 447	3 447	3 447	2 300	2 429	2 560
Sanitation		911	1 299		2 423	2 423	2 423	1 660	1 753	1 848
Electricity/other energy		629	1 096		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 420	1 500	1 581
Refuse		1 136	1 933		3 401	3 401	3 401	2 500	2 640	2 783
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 844	37 216		43 800	43 800	43 800	8 746	9 239	9 744

1.6 Budget Regulation Charts

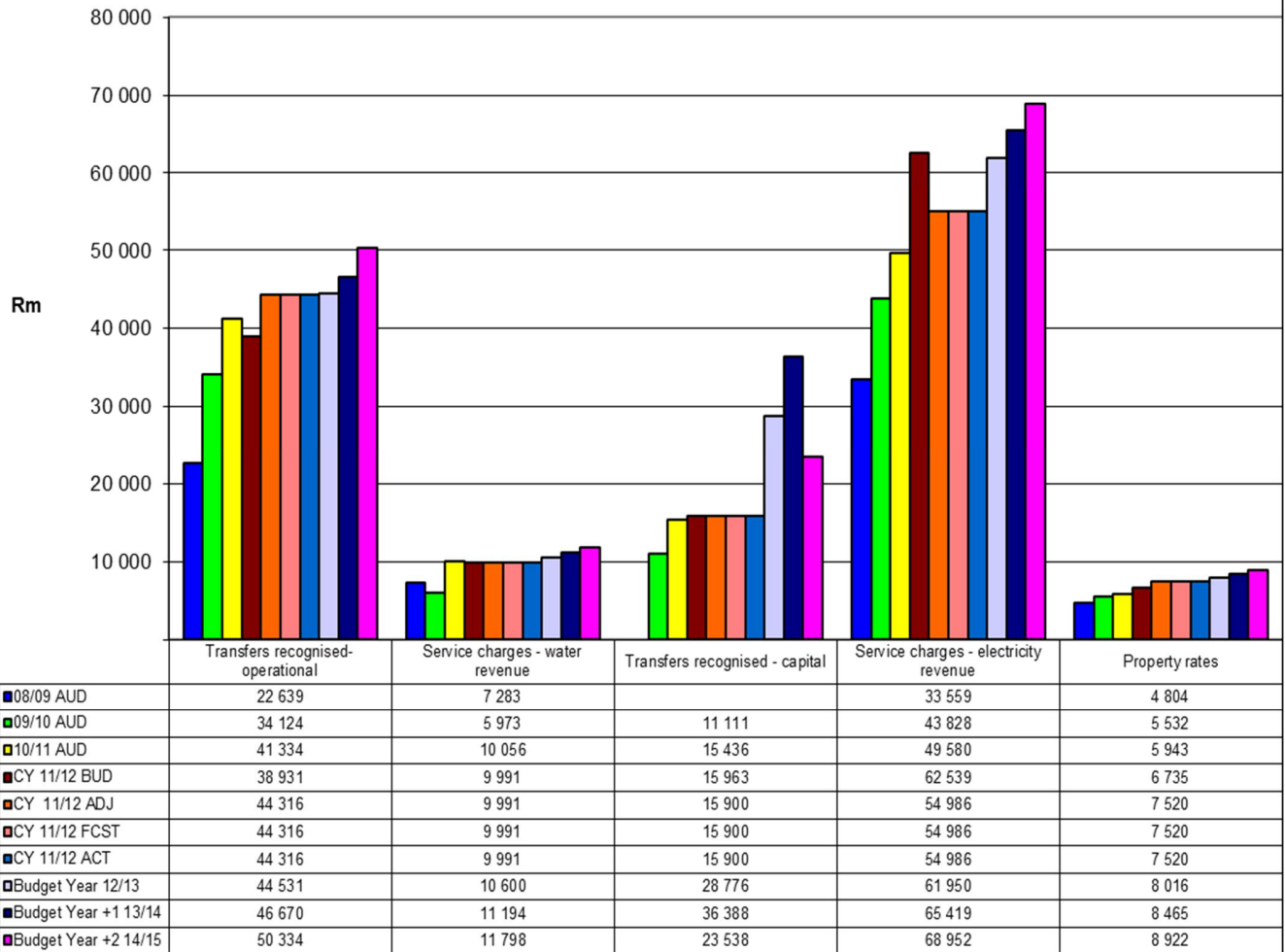
The following seventeen (17) pages reflect the budget regulations charts as required in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of National Treasury:

Revenue by Major Source (refer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation) - Schedule A4	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Dividends received										
Agency services	412	575	737	873	761	761	761	600	634	668
Contributions										
Contributed assets										
Licences and permits	796	1 206	1 157	1 417	950	950	950	710	750	790
Gains on disposal of PPE	14	492			4 300	4 300	4 300			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 975	2 816	4 830	4 922	5 160	5 160	5 160	5 470	5 776	6 088
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 022	1 706	2 480	2 162	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 000	2 112	2 226
Service charges - other			284							
Rental of facilities and equipment		59	84					282	297	313
Service charges - refuse	4 498	3 871	6 482	6 902	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 370	7 783	8 203
Other revenue	5 563	7 817	6 044	4 211	4 075	4 075	4 075	5 316	2 514	2 745
Fines	105	60	92	355	334	334	334	200	211	223
Interest earned - external investments	929	1 015	1 645	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 200	1 267	1 336
Transfers recognised-operational	22 639	34 124	41 334	38 931	44 316	44 316	44 316	44 531	46 670	50 334
Service charges - water revenue	7 283	5 973	10 056	9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 600	11 194	11 798
Transfers recognised - capital		11 111	15 436	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 559	43 828	49 580	62 539	54 986	54 986	54 986	61 950	65 419	68 952
Property rates	4 804	5 532	5 943	6 735	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 016	8 465	8 922

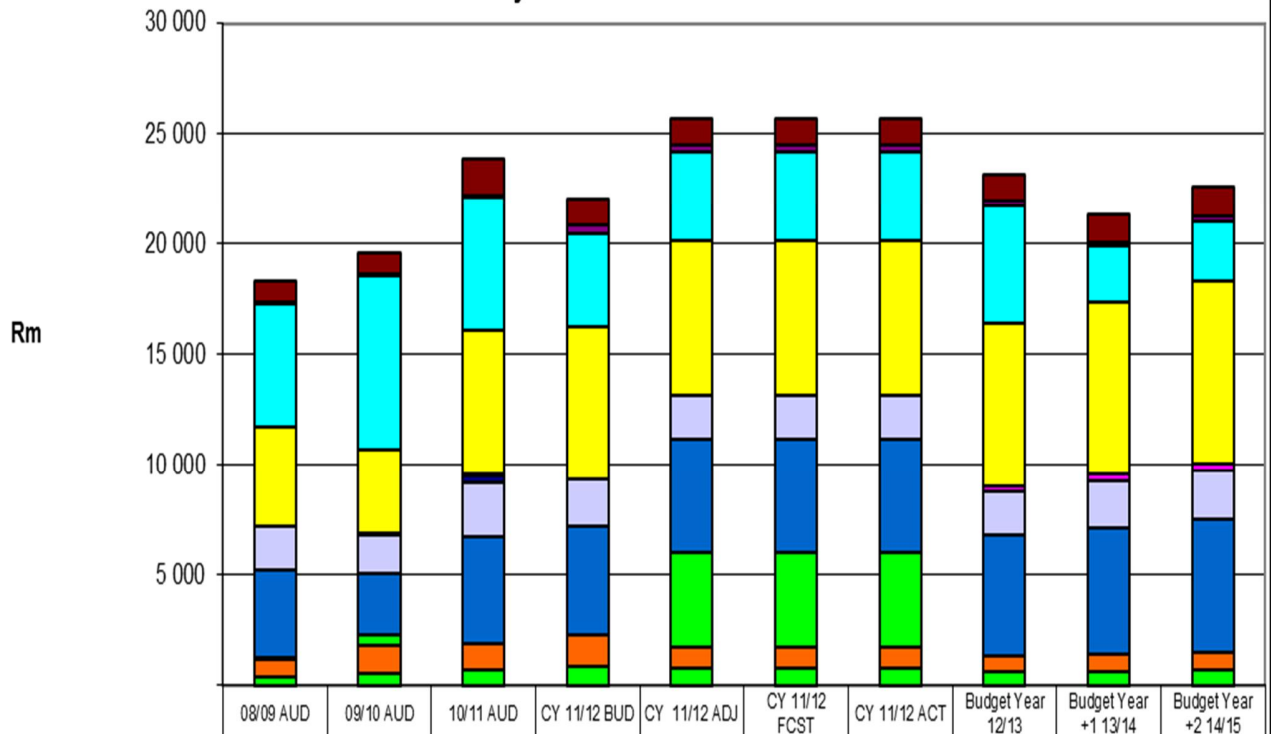
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)



Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(b) - source trend

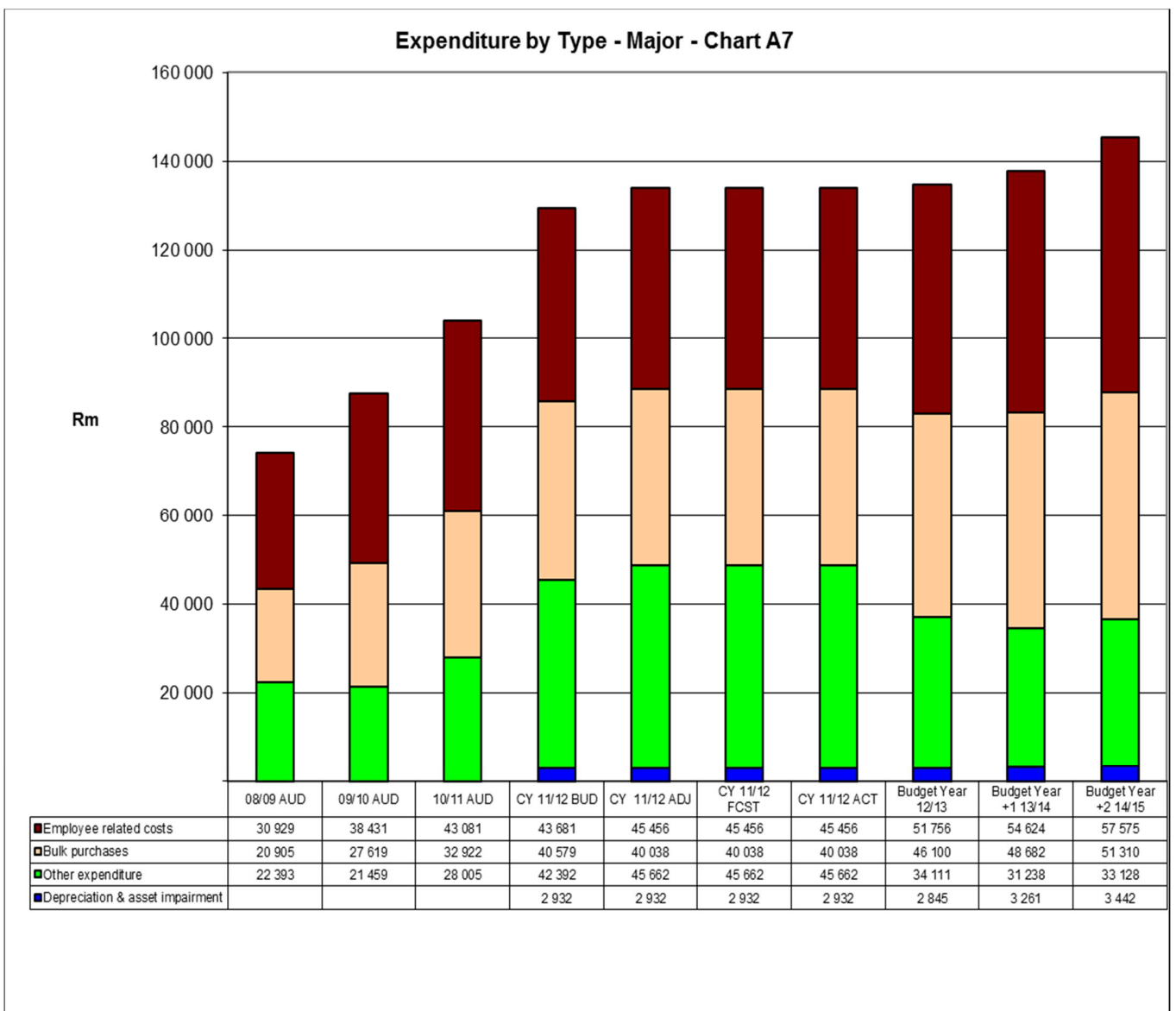


Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6

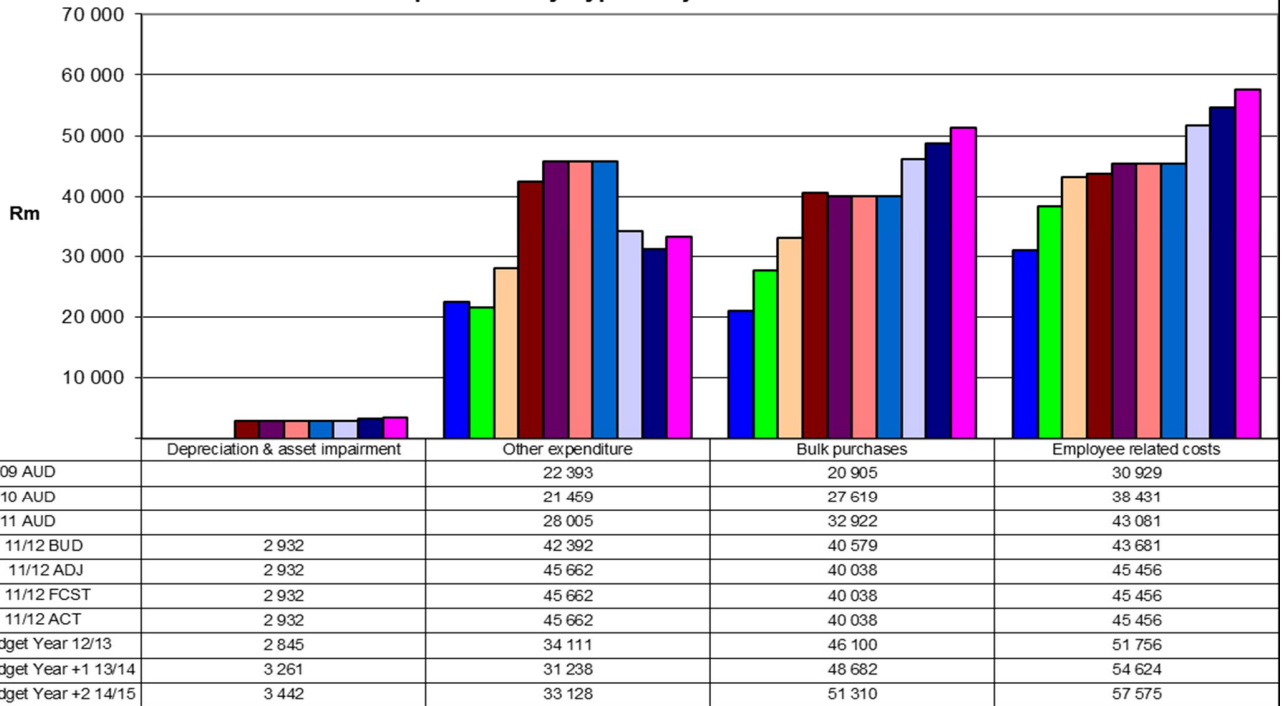


	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Interest earned - external investments	929	1 015	1 645	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 200	1 267	1 336
Fines	105	60	92	355	334	334	334	200	211	223
Other revenue	5 563	7 817	6 044	4 211	4 075	4 075	4 075	5 316	2 514	2 745
Service charges - refuse	4 498	3 871	6 482	6 902	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 370	7 783	8 203
Rental of facilities and equipment		59	84					282	297	313
Service charges - other			284							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 022	1 706	2 480	2 162	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 000	2 112	2 226
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 975	2 816	4 830	4 922	5 160	5 160	5 160	5 470	5 776	6 088
Gains on disposal of PPE	14	492			4 300	4 300	4 300			
Licences and permits	796	1 206	1 157	1 417	950	950	950	710	750	790
Contributed assets										
Contributions										
Agency services	412	575	737	873	761	761	761	600	634	668
Dividends received										

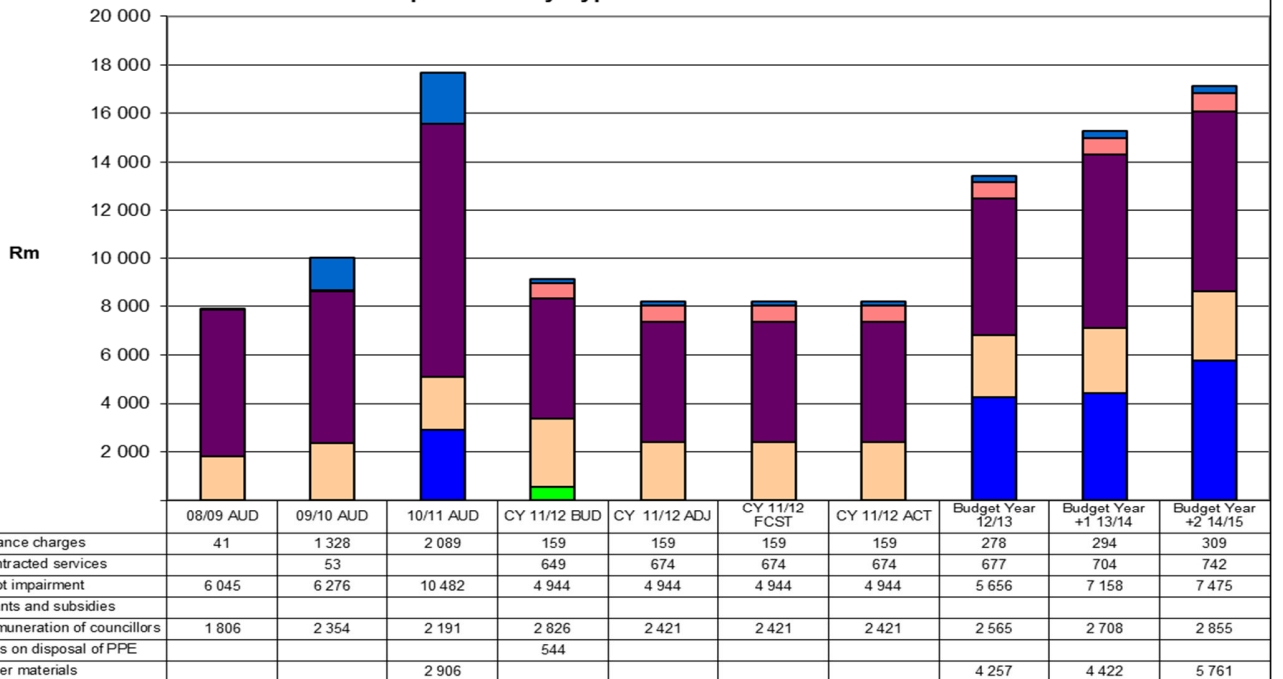
Operating Expenditure by Major & Minor Type - Schedule A4	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Other materials			2 906					4 257	4 422	5 761
Loss on disposal of PPE				544						
Remuneration of councillors	1 806	2 354	2 191	2 826	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 565	2 708	2 855
Grants and subsidies										
Debt impairment	6 045	6 276	10 482	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	5 656	7 158	7 475
Contracted services		53		649	674	674	674	677	704	742
Finance charges	41	1 328	2 089	159	159	159	159	278	294	309
Depreciation & asset impairment				2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Other expenditure	22 393	21 459	28 005	42 392	45 662	45 662	45 662	34 111	31 238	33 128
Bulk purchases	20 905	27 619	32 922	40 579	40 038	40 038	40 038	46 100	48 682	51 310
Employee related costs	30 929	38 431	43 081	43 681	45 456	45 456	45 456	51 756	54 624	57 575



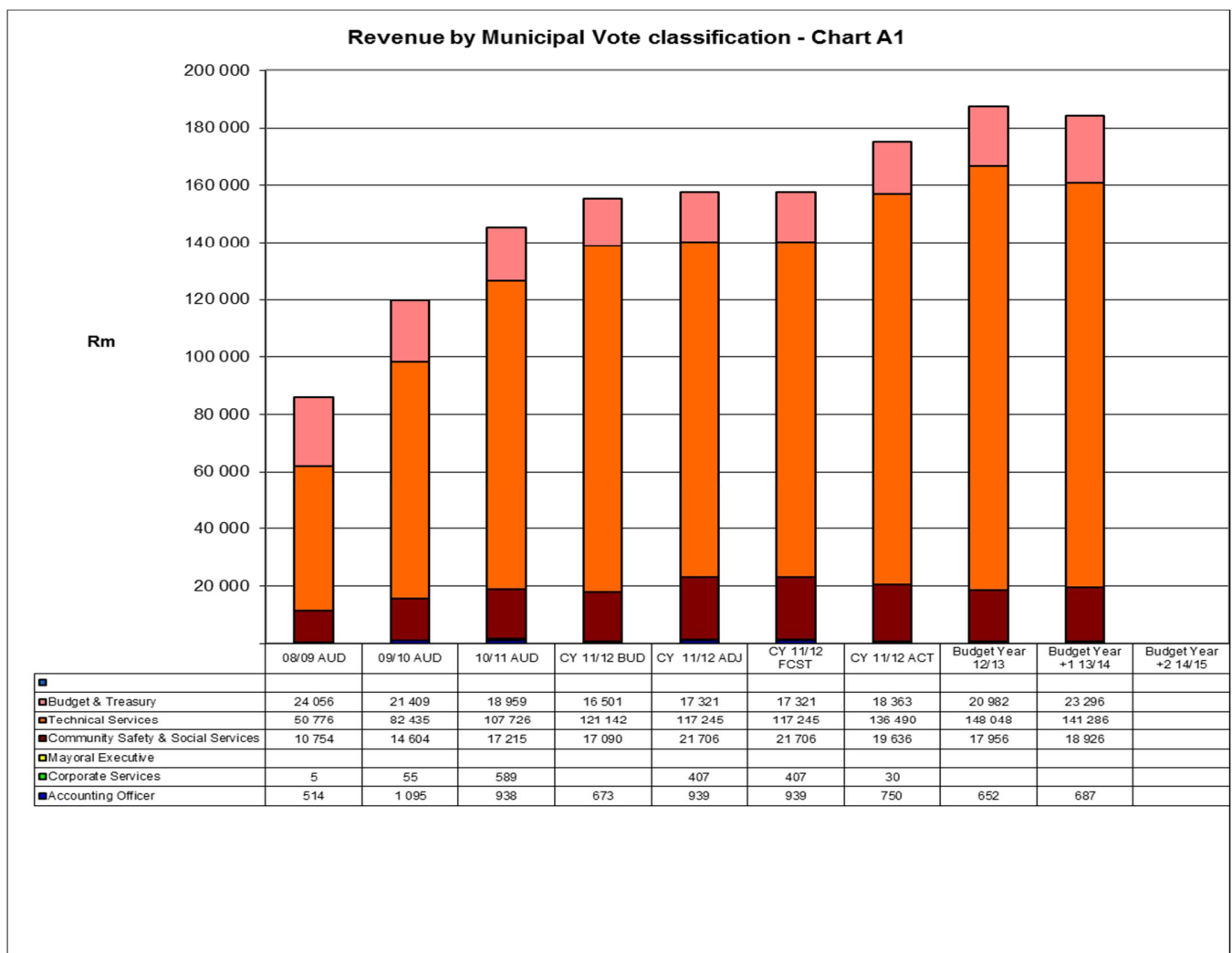
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7



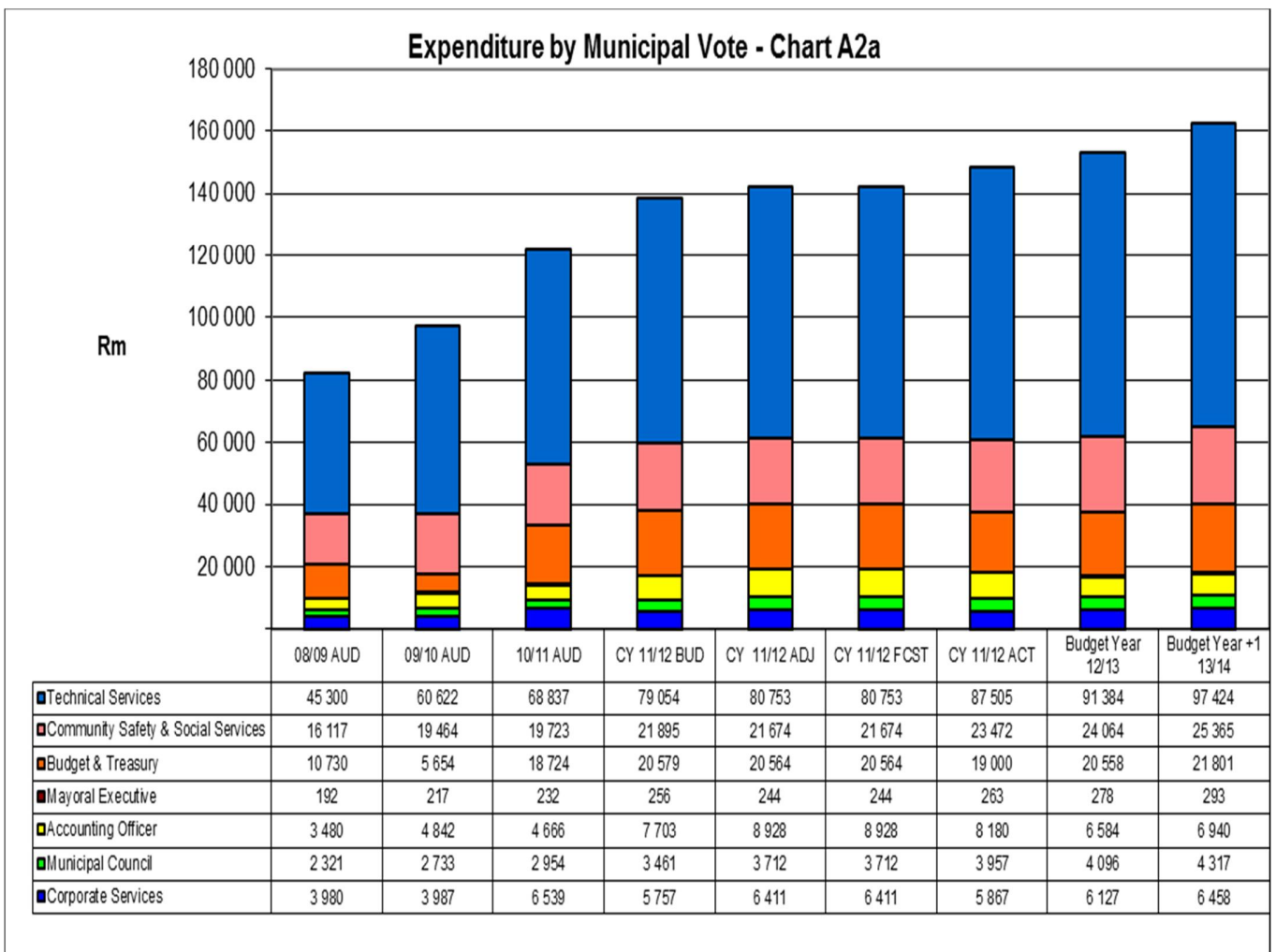
Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7

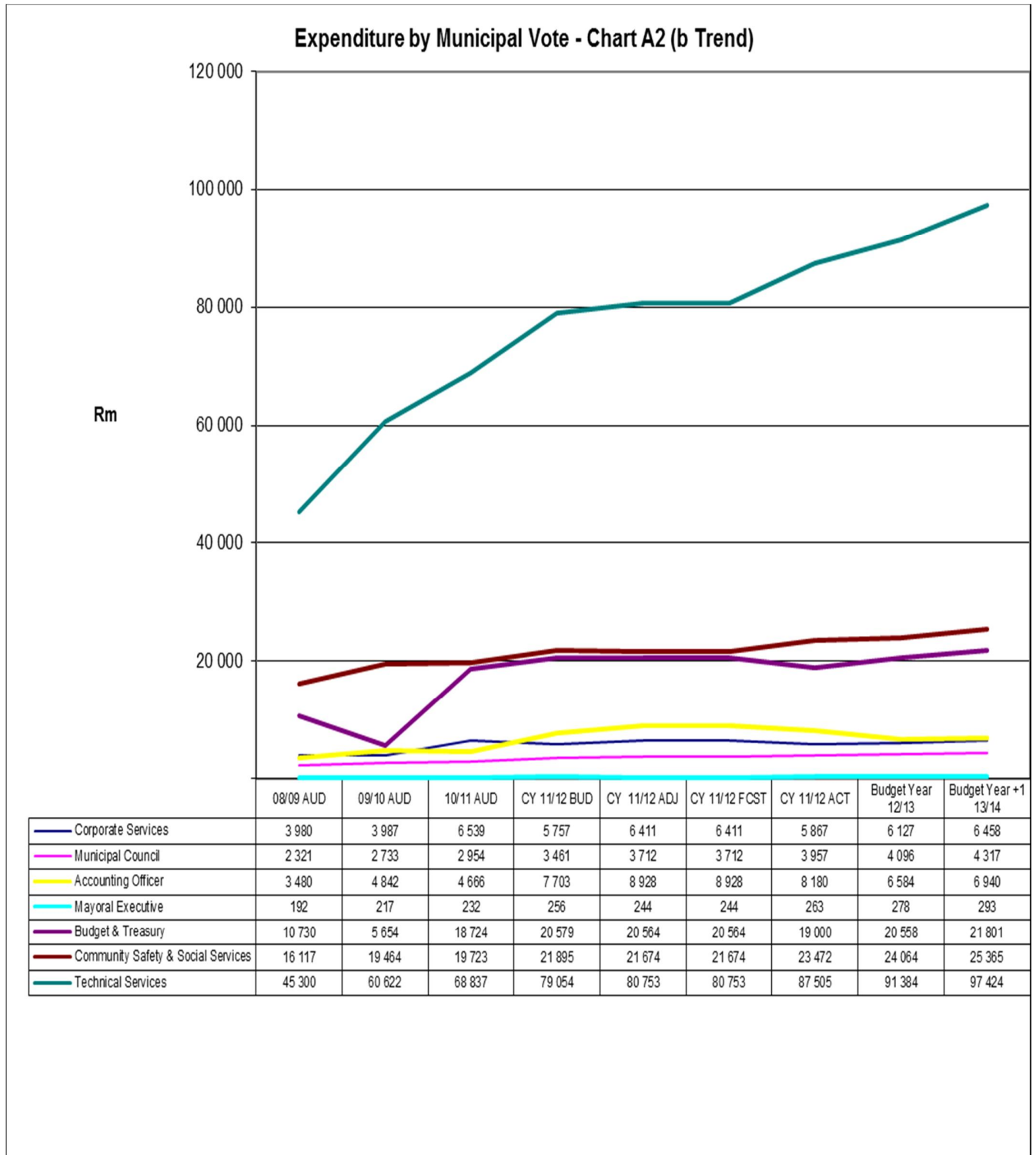


	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14
Revenue by municipal vote classification - Schedule A3A	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Municipal Council	493	588	759	774	795	795	1 753	1 842	1 941
Accounting Officer	514	1 095	938	673	939	939	750	652	687
Corporate Services	5	55	589		407	407	30		
Mayoral Executive									
Community Safety & Social Services	10 754	14 604	17 215	17 090	21 706	21 706	19 636	17 956	18 926
Technical Services	50 776	82 435	107 726	121 142	117 245	117 245	136 490	148 048	141 286
Budget & Treasury	24 056	21 409	18 959	16 501	17 321	17 321	18 363	20 982	23 296

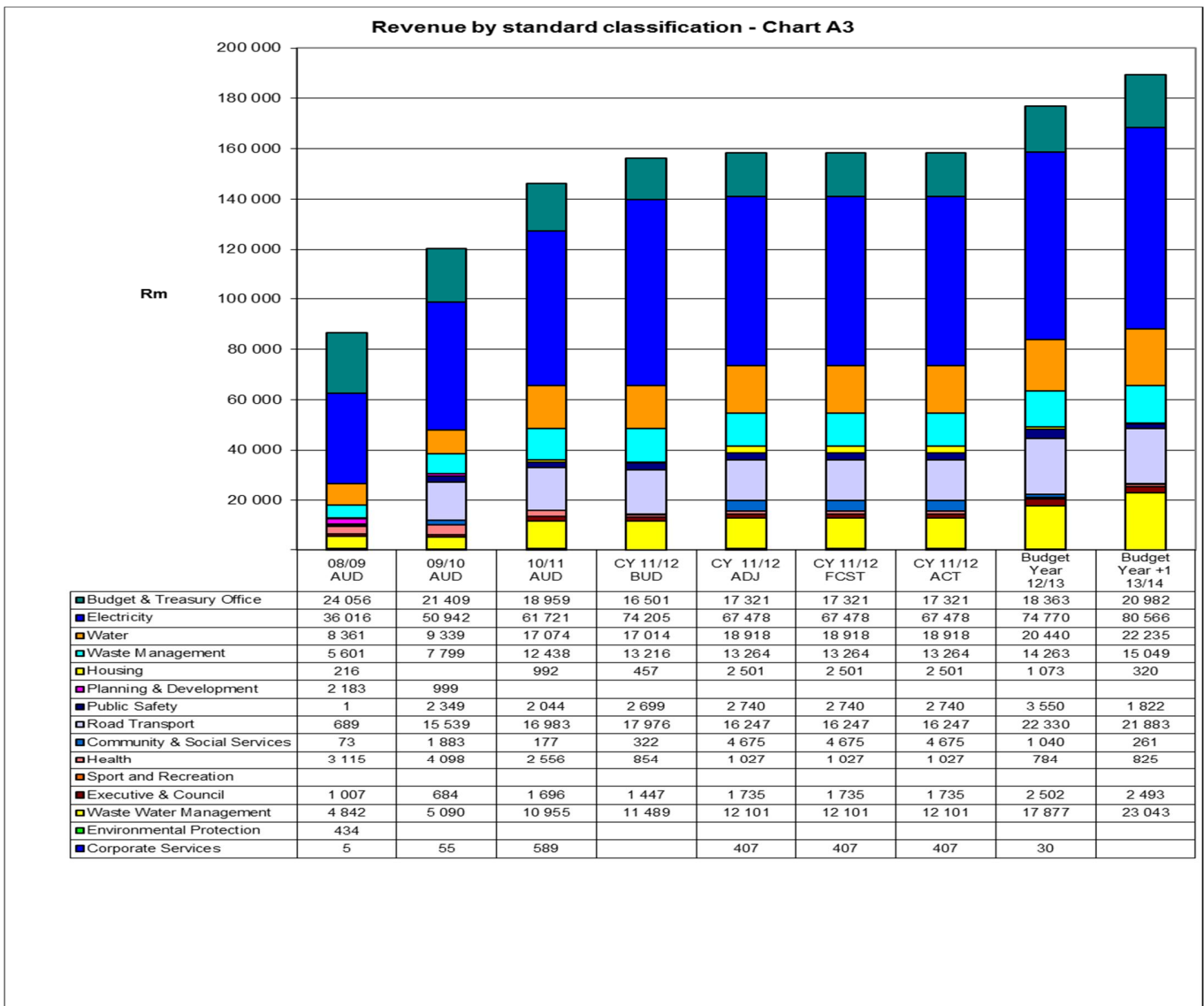


	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14
Expenditure by municipal vote classification - Schedule A3A	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Corporate Services	3 980	3 987	6 539	5 757	6 411	6 411	5 802	6 127	6 458
Municipal Council	2 321	2 733	2 954	3 461	3 712	3 712	3 908	4 096	4 317
Accounting Officer	3 480	4 842	4 666	7 703	8 928	8 928	8 213	6 584	6 940
Mayoral Executive	192	217	232	256	244	244	263	278	293
Budget & Treasury	10 730	5 654	18 724	20 579	20 564	20 564	19 474	20 558	21 801
Community Safety & Social Services	16 117	19 464	19 723	21 895	21 674	21 674	23 189	24 064	25 365
Technical Services	45 300	60 622	68 837	79 054	80 753	80 753	87 391	91 384	97 424

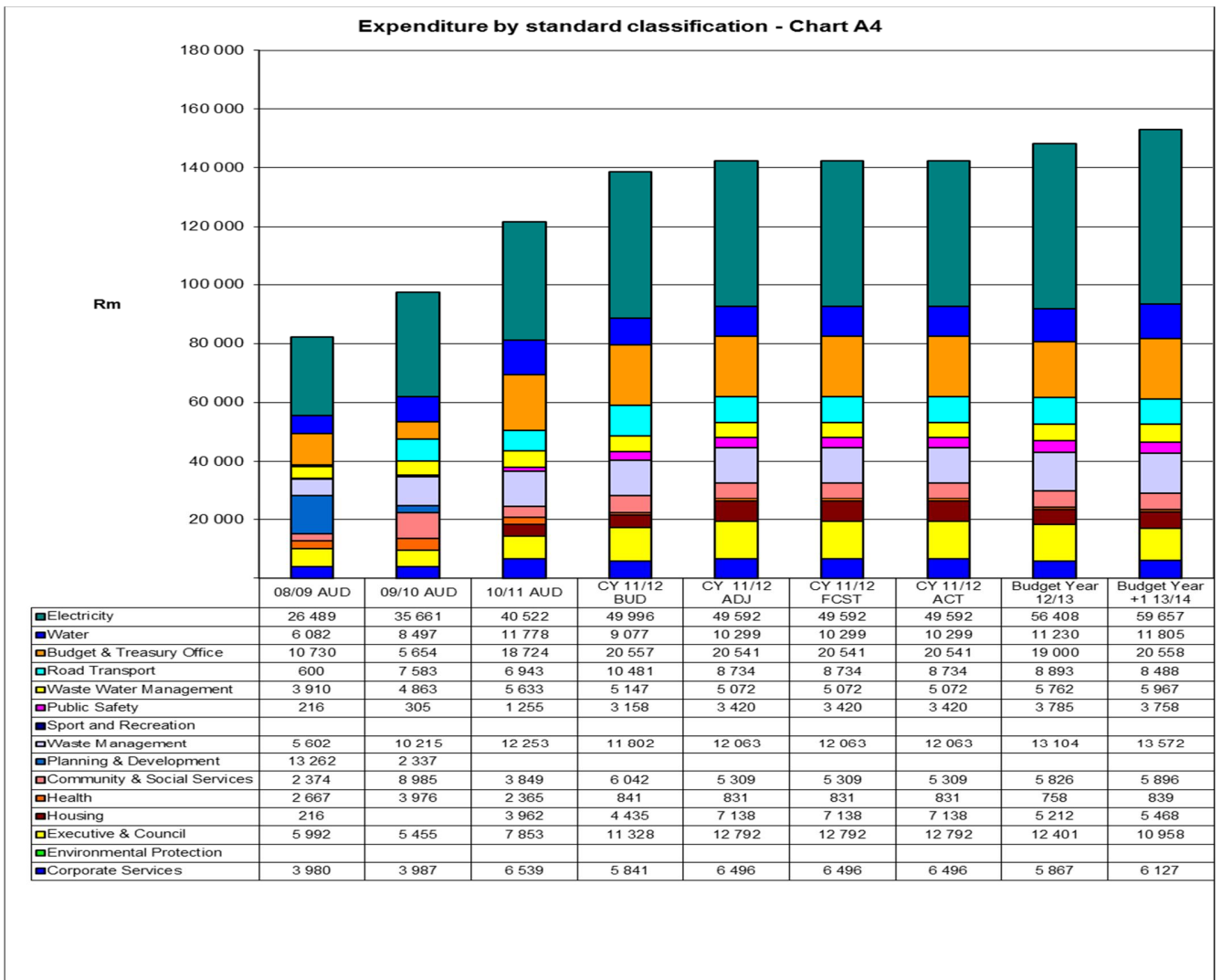




	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14
Revenue by Standard Classification - Schedule A2	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE
Corporate Services	5	55	589		407	407	407	30	
Environmental Protection	434								
Waste Water Management	4 842	5 090	10 955	11 489	12 101	12 101	12 101	17 877	23 043
Executive & Council	1 007	684	1 696	1 447	1 735	1 735	1 735	2 502	2 493
Sport and Recreation									
Health	3 115	4 098	2 556	854	1 027	1 027	1 027	784	825
Community & Social Services	73	1 883	177	322	4 675	4 675	4 675	1 040	261
Road Transport	689	15 539	16 983	17 976	16 247	16 247	16 247	22 330	21 883
Public Safety	1	2 349	2 044	2 699	2 740	2 740	2 740	3 550	1 822
Planning & Development	2 183	999							
Housing	216		992	457	2 501	2 501	2 501	1 073	320
Waste Management	5 601	7 799	12 438	13 216	13 264	13 264	13 264	14 263	15 049
Water	8 361	9 339	17 074	17 014	18 918	18 918	18 918	20 440	22 235
Electricity	36 016	50 942	61 721	74 205	67 478	67 478	67 478	74 770	80 566
Budget & Treasury Office	24 056	21 409	18 959	16 501	17 321	17 321	17 321	18 363	20 982

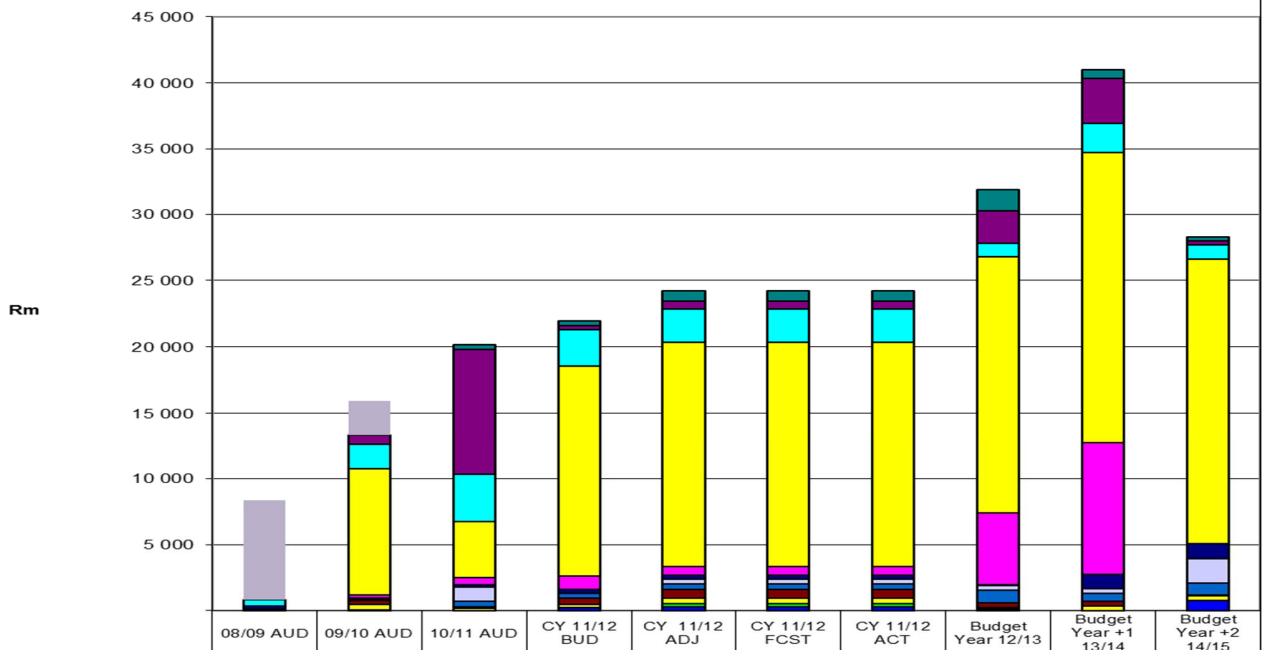


	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14
Expenditure by Standard Classification - Schedule A2									
Corporate Services	3 980	3 987	6 539	5 841	6 496	6 496	6 496	5 867	6 127
Environmental Protection									
Executive & Council	5 992	5 455	7 853	11 328	12 792	12 792	12 792	12 401	10 958
Housing	216		3 962	4 435	7 138	7 138	7 138	5 212	5 468
Health	2 667	3 976	2 365	841	831	831	831	758	839
Community & Social Services	2 374	8 985	3 849	6 042	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 826	5 896
Planning & Development	13 262	2 337							
Waste Management	5 602	10 215	12 253	11 802	12 063	12 063	12 063	13 104	13 572
Sport and Recreation									
Public Safety	216	305	1 255	3 158	3 420	3 420	3 420	3 785	3 758
Waste Water Management	3 910	4 863	5 633	5 147	5 072	5 072	5 072	5 762	5 967
Road Transport	600	7 583	6 943	10 481	8 734	8 734	8 734	8 893	8 488
Budget & Treasury Office	10 730	5 654	18 724	20 557	20 541	20 541	20 541	19 000	20 558
Water	6 082	8 497	11 778	9 077	10 299	10 299	10 299	11 230	11 805
Electricity	26 489	35 661	40 522	49 996	49 592	49 592	49 592	56 408	59 657



Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification - Schedule A5	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Corporate Services	33	62		215	304	304	304	74		744
Environmental Protection					195	195	195	20		
Public Safety		431	162	283	459	459	459	122	355	390
Executive & Council	58	271	117	464	656	656	656	400	350	75
Health		1								
Sport and Recreation										
Community & Social Services		31	402	347	408	408	408	913	625	900
Waste Management		2	1 081		350	350	350	366	350	1 850
Budget & Treasury Office	284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
Waste Water Management		282	509	985	652	652	652	5 455	10 000	
Road Transport		9 528	4 220	15 959	17 020	17 020	17 020	19 378	21 998	21 567
Electricity	475	1 842	3 614	2 743	2 475	2 475	2 475	1 032	2 200	1 051
Water		781	9 450	317	623	623	623	2 423	3 400	350
Other	7 465	2 549								
Housing										
Planning & Development			367	350	776	776	776	1 700	650	300

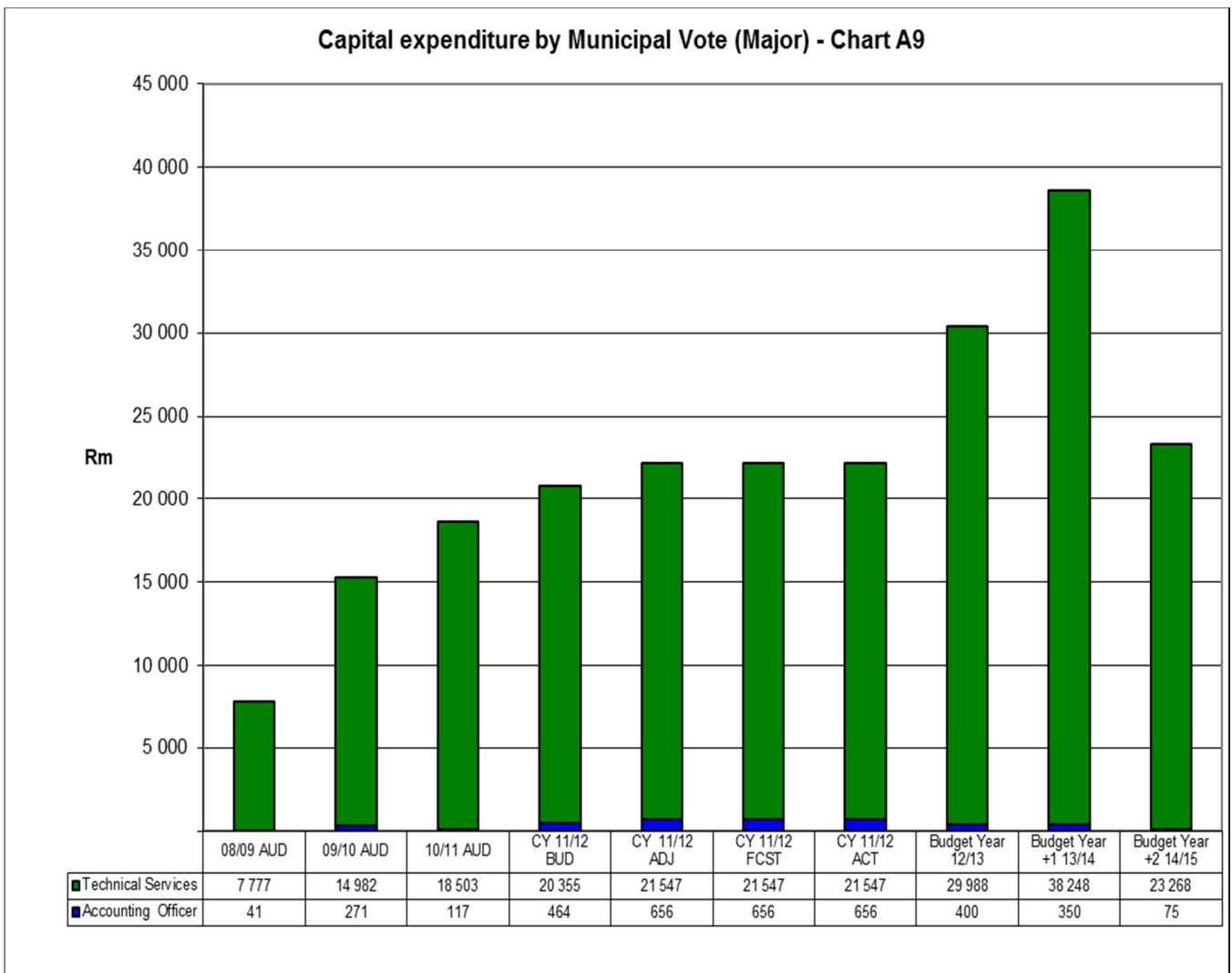
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



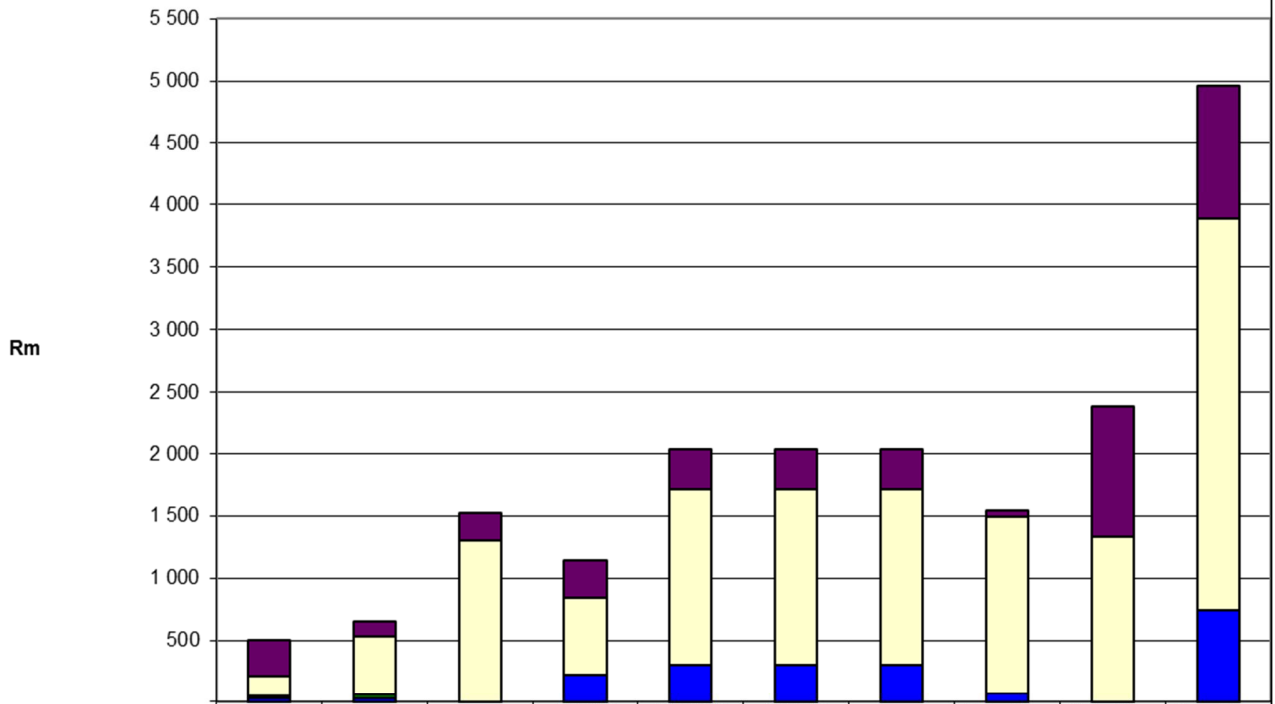
	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Other	7 465	2 549								
Planning & Development			367	350	776	776	776	1 700	650	300
Housing										
Water		781	9 450	317	623	623	623	2 423	3 400	350
Electricity	475	1 842	3 614	2 743	2 475	2 475	2 475	1 032	2 200	1 051
Road Transport		9 528	4 220	15 959	17 020	17 020	17 020	19 378	21 998	21 567
Waste Water Management		282	509	985	652	652	652	5 455	10 000	
Budget & Treasury Office	284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
Waste Management		2	1 081		350	350	350	366	350	1 850
Community & Social Services		31	402	347	408	408	408	913	625	900
Sport and Recreation										
Health		1								
Executive & Council	58	271	117	464	656	656	656	400	350	75
Public Safety		431	162	283	459	459	459	122	355	390
Environmental Protection					195	195	195	20		
Corporate Services	33	62		215	304	304	304	74		744

Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Schedule A5	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Corporate Services	33	33		215	304	304	304	74		744
Municipal Council	17	29								
Community Safety & Social Services	163	465	1 301	630	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 421	1 330	3 140
Mayoral Executive										
Budget & Treasury	284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
Accounting Officer	41	271	117	464	656	656	656	400	350	75
Technical Services	7 777	14 982	18 503	20 355	21 547	21 547	21 547	29 988	38 248	23 268

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9

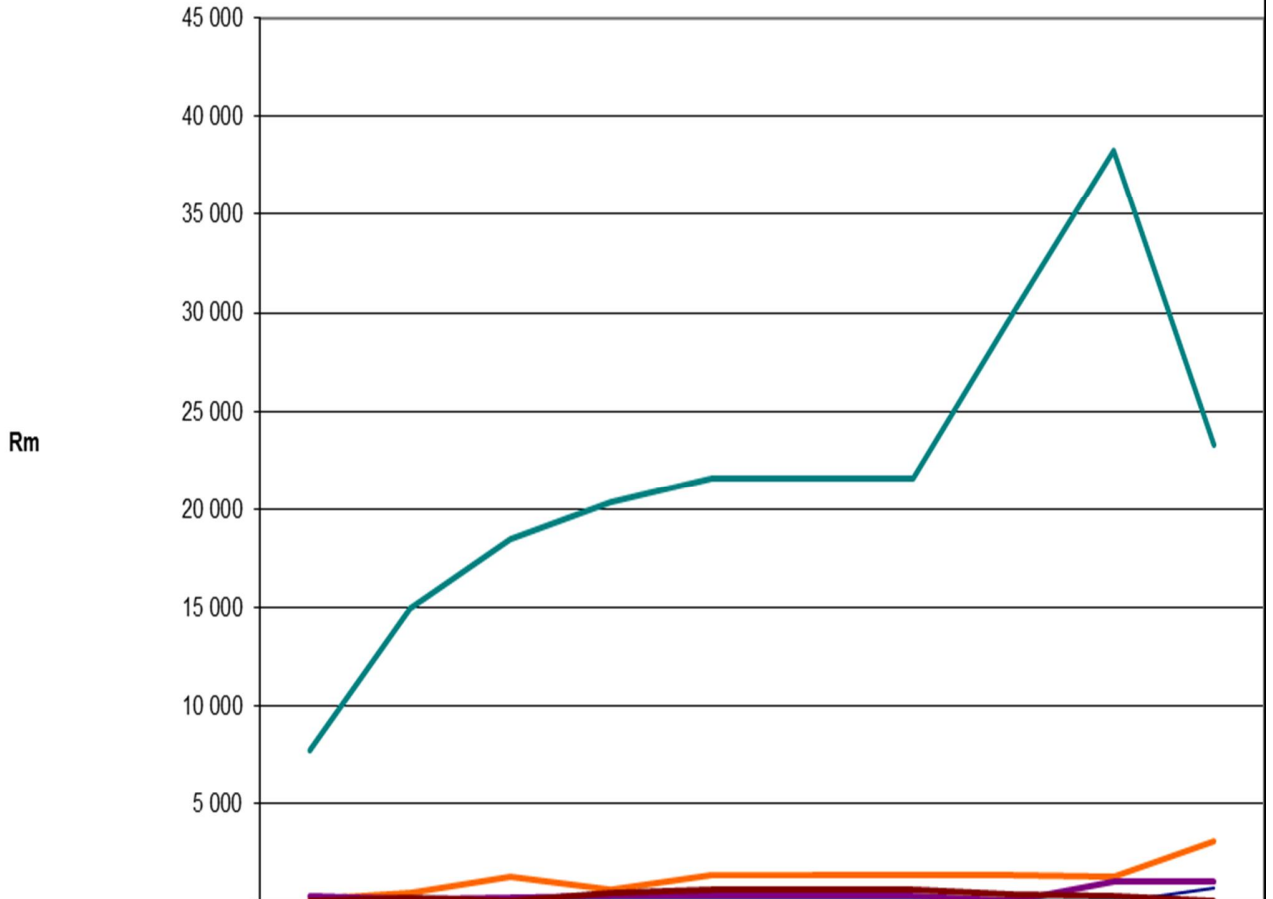


Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



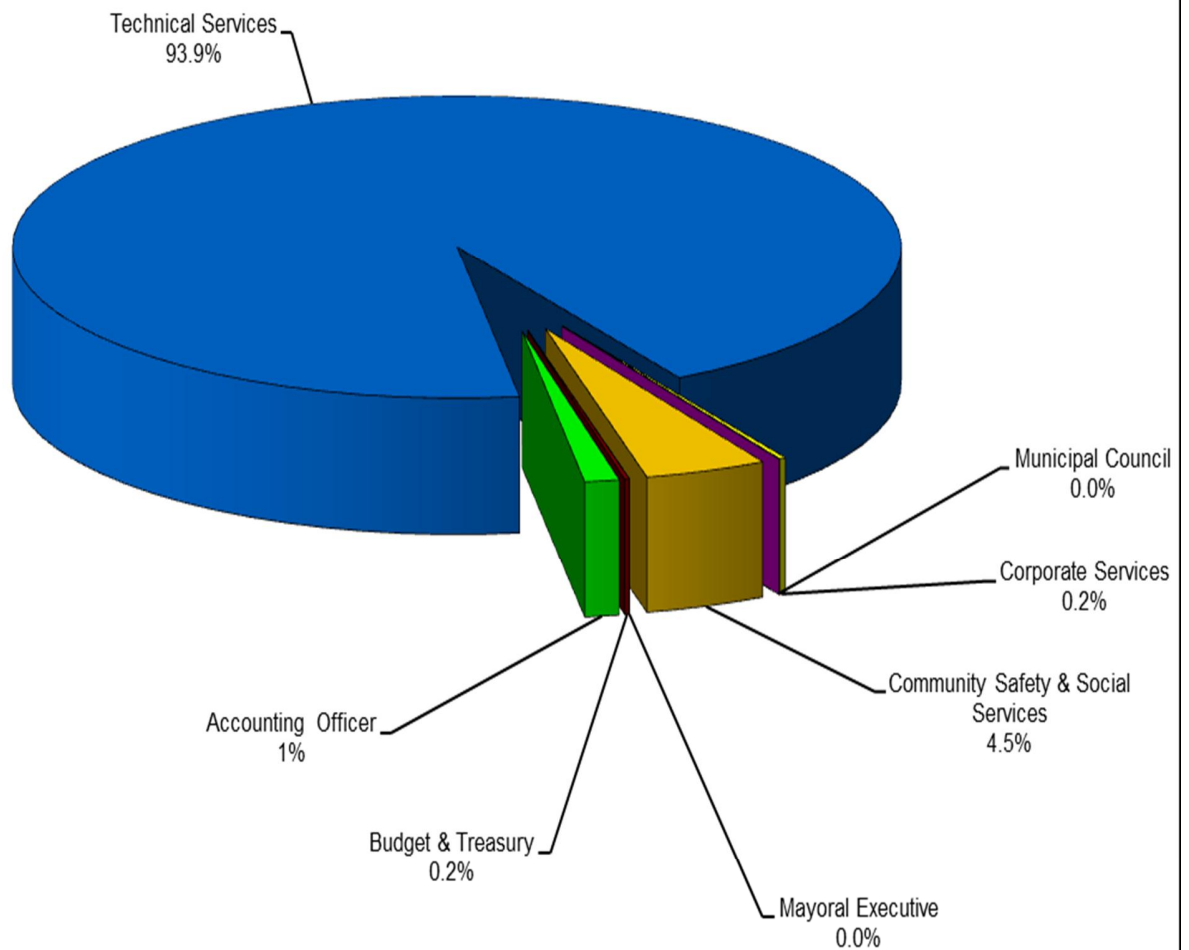
	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
■ Budget & Treasury	284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
□ Mayoral Executive										
▣ Community Safety & Social Services	163	465	1 301	630	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 421	1 330	3 140
■ Municipal Council	17	29								
■ Corporate Services	33	33		215	304	304	304	74		744

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12

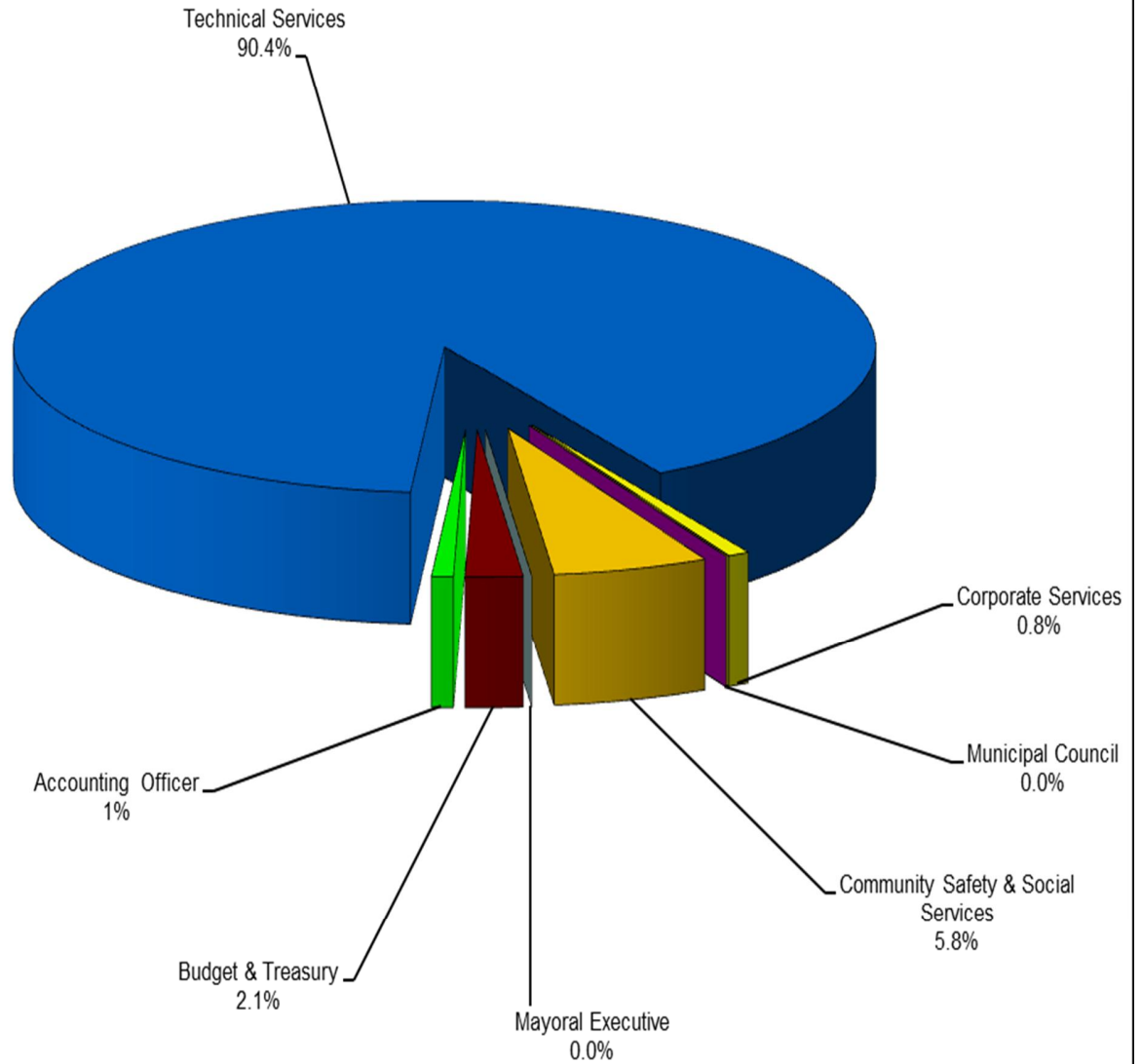


	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Corporate Services	33	33		215	304	304	304	74		744
Municipal Council	17	29								
Community Safety & Social Services	163	465	1 301	630	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 421	1 330	3 140
Mayoral Executive										
Budget & Treasury	284	119	217	300	319	319	319	50	1 050	1 075
Accounting Officer	41	271	117	464	656	656	656	400	350	75
Technical Services	7 777	14 982	18 503	20 355	21 547	21 547	21 547	29 988	38 248	23 268

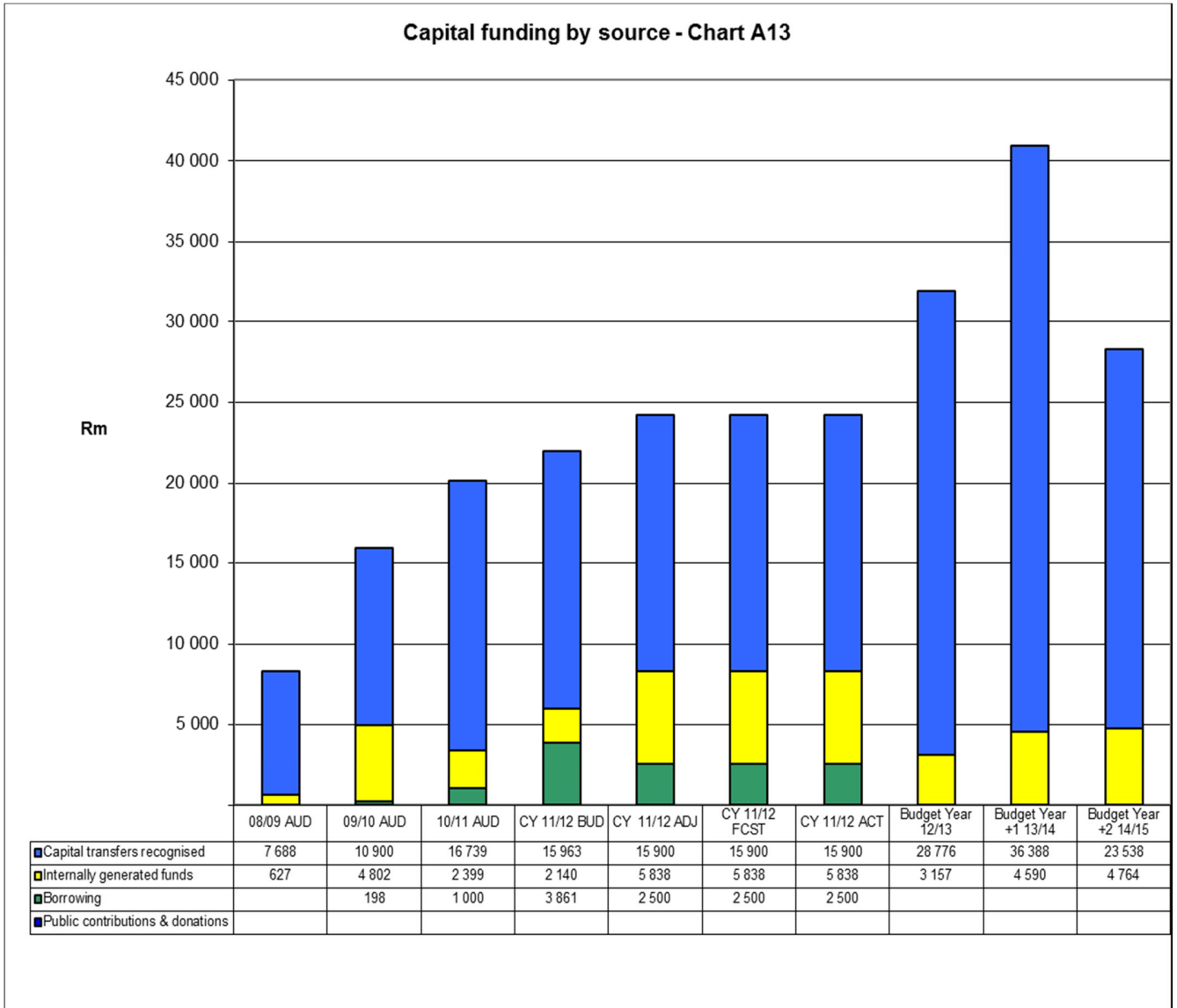
2011/12 Budget Year Capital expenditure program per vote



2011/12 - 2013/2014 MTREF (3 year total) Capital expenditure program per vote



	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	10/11 AUD	CY 11/12 BUD	CY 11/12 ADJ	CY 11/12 FCST	CY 11/12 ACT	Budget Year 12/13	Budget Year +1 13/14	Budget Year +2 14/15
Capital funding by source - Schedule A5										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing		198	1 000	3 861	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Internally generated funds	627	4 802	2 399	2 140	5 838	5 838	5 838	3 157	4 590	4 764
Capital transfers recognised	7 688	10 900	16 739	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538



Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

The supporting documentation tables as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations of National Treasury are reflected on Tables 11 to 49.

1.7 Overview of Annual Budget Process

The municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of the National, Provincial and District Government. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Blue Crane Route. The municipality alone however, cannot meet these challenges. It requires support from the other spheres of Government through the direct allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their policies.

1.7.1 National Context

South Africa has achieved considerable success in achieving macroeconomic stability; however, the economy is still plagued with high levels of unemployment and poverty.

The following table shows the allocations to BCRM as set out in the National Budget, Division of Revenue Bill in the MTREF period; and the Provincial allocations:

Operational Government Grants		R 44,531,250
FMG	R 1,500,000	
MSIG	R 800,000	
Equitable Share	R 39,254,000	
EPWP	R 1,000,000	
MIG-PMU	R 1,017,250	
Cacadu – Environmental Health	R 780,000	
Cacadu – Fire Fighters	R 180,000	
Capital Government Grants		R 28,477,750
DWA – Replacement of old meters	R 2,000,000	
DWA – Waste Water Treatment Works	R 5,300,000	
Cacadu – Fire Building	R 1,500,000	
DORA – MIG for Infrastructure upgrade	R 19,327,750	
Cacadu – Library furniture	R 350,000	
TOTAL BUDGETED GRANTS FOR 2012/2013		R 73,009,000

Each year, National Treasury issues a circular to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets.

The headline CPIX forecast for 2012/2013, 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 is 5.9%, 5.3% and 4.9% respectively. However these figures can change very fast due to external factors as recently experienced. The current estimate for 2012/2013 in the MFMA Circular is 5.9%.

These growth parameters apply to tariff increases for property rates, user and other charges raised by municipalities and municipal entities, to ensure that all spheres of government support the national macroeconomic policies, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise. Unfortunately, as explained earlier on, the effect of the Eskom tariff adjustments *inter alia* forces the municipality to increase tariffs by much more than the CPIX forecast.

There are no proposed material amendments to the budget related policies.

Basic services are provided to a large degree to all towns in the municipal boundaries, and there is a continuing effort in extending services. The total cost of providing free services, as well as rebates and discounts to the community is R8, 7million.

The budget is cash funded, while at the same time, extending within financial means, service delivery and free basic services.

We need to recognise the funding role of the National and Provincial Government, with contribution from these spheres of governments through grants and subsidies being 41% of total budget.

An indication of the BCRM's commitment is that we grant rebates of 9% on service charges. In addition to these rebates and discounts, which provides for free basic services to the poor, a further 7% of billing is being budgeted for as a contribution to debt impairment. This, together with the funding as mentioned above, are also indicative of the level of unemployment and poverty in the region, and we must assist in National and Provincial programs to improve this situation within the means of our Constitutional mandates.

National, Provincial, District and local priorities for service delivery must be aligned and this is to a large degree achieved through the IDP process, whereby communities give input into service needs and which is being incorporated into the IDP. The different spheres of government then allocate resources to these requirements, but we must emphasize again that it is only to the extent that resources are available.

Our infrastructure development objectives are obviously to have services to acceptable levels to all, and for this purpose the budget for 2012/2013 provides for eight (8) projects totalling R26, 5million.

While we recognise the need for the extension of services through infrastructure development, we must also recognise the need for the maintenance of these infrastructures and to this end we provide in the capital program for replacement of some of our aging vehicles and equipment. However, to provide for the capital is probably not that problematic, but to find the funds to maintain our infrastructure and other assets properly in the operating budget, without overburdening our consumers and ratepayers, is the big concern. It is common knowledge that the first place where funds are cut when other expenditure items increase to such an extent that a reduction in expenditure is necessary, is on maintenance votes. In this budget our maintenance expenditure equates to 3% of operating expenditure, which is in line with national averages, but the pressure on this type of expenditure is increasing every year.

It must also be mentioned the effect of the Eskom bulk tariff increases and the limitations set by NERSA on the electricity increases to be applied by the municipality. The Eskom bulk increase for the current year is set at 13,50%, while the increase allowed for the municipality is 11,03%.

The BCRM has done all in their power to address service delivery requirements within our financial means and would like to thank our community for their inputs into the IDP process, the Councillors for their continued hard work and support as well as the Municipal Manager and his staff for all their efforts.

1.8 Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan

The budget responds to needs outlined in the IDP as a five year strategic document developed in consultation with the communities. Internally, departments outline their strategic programme of action propose their budgetary needs and priorities there in line with the available funds. Table 14 on page 86 reflects Table SA4 that depicts municipal priorities per strategic agenda.

1.9 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The following strategic objectives have been formulated to address the development priorities as outlined in Section B of the approved five year plan IDP of the municipality. These development priorities and objectives are tabled below for easy reference.

1. PRIORITY 1: ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION & INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY	OBJECTIVES
ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION & INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	BCRM will have increased institutional capacity and strengthened good governance by June 2012
	To adequately accommodate designated groups in terms of Employment Equity Act.
	BCRM will have effective & efficient intergovernmental relations with sector departments, district and neighbouring municipalities by December 2012.
	Skills development levels in the BCRM will be increased by 2012 through targeted training programs
	To have a credible IDP.
	To mainstream the programs of SPU.
	To enable connectivity for communication and exchange of information within BCRM.
	To ensure that the risk assessment undertaken is followed and challenges are addressed.
To develop an organisational structure that is enabling the BCRM to perform its powers and functions.	

2. PRIORITY 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY	OBJECTIVES
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Reliable and affordable electricity will be available to 80% of consumers by 2012.
	Households in urban areas will have access to adequate potable water and adequate sanitation by 2012.
	Necessary resources will be in place to ensure effective waste management (i.e. in compliance with DWAF and DEAT standards by 2011.
	Gravel roads will be maintained and 5% of roads / streets and storm water infrastructure in BCRM will be improved per annum.
	The facilitation of an efficient and effective public transport system.
	All families in the BCRM will live in adequate housing by 2012.
	Sufficient land will be available in BCRM for development purposes by 2012.

	To provide adequate cemetery sites.
	To provide effective environmental health services in BCRM.
	Effective protection services will be provided to residents in the BCRM by 2012.
	Improved and accessible primary health care core packages will be available to residents of BCRM by 2012.
	Communities in priority nodes will have access to new and improved social facilities by 2012.

1.3 PRIORITY 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY	OBJECTIVES
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Investor confidence in BCRM will be promoted through the provision of sound infrastructure and reliable services by 2012
	Institutional arrangements to promote LED in BCRM completed but the implementation is still in process
	Growth of the agricultural sector will be encouraged through the diversification and value adding to primary products
	Visitor numbers to the BCRM will be increased by 10% annually

1.4 PRIORITY 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY

DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY	OBJECTIVES
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY	BCRM will be compliant with MFMA and GRAP financial management requirements by 2013
	All affected communities will have access to free basic services by 2012
	Municipal revenue generation will be more effective by 2013.

1.5 PRIORITY 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY	OBJECTIVES
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	BCRM will have increased institutional capacity and strengthened good governance by June 2012
	To have well-functioned and legally compliant ward committees and Community Development Workers.
	To adequately accommodate designated groups in terms of Employment Equity Act.
	BCRM will have effective & efficient intergovernmental relations with sector departments, district and neighbouring municipalities by December 2012.
	Skills development levels in the BCRM will be increased by 2012 through targeted training programs
	To have a credible IDP.
	Development of implementation plan for LED and Tourism plans.
	To mainstream the programs of SPU.
	To enable connectivity for communication and exchange of information within BCRM.
	To ensure that the risk assessment undertaken is followed and challenges are addressed.
To develop an organisational structure that is enabling the BCRM to perform its	

powers and functions.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality’s development strategies; meets the development challenges. The development strategies are the product of the strategic planning session.

1.10 Overview of Budget Related Policies

The financial policies of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted policies are not included in this budget documentation. However they are available at the Council offices, for viewing as well as on the website. See underneath the Table reflecting a short description of each policy that was adopted by Council:

	Policy Name	Short Description of Policy
1	Asset Management Policy	The Asset Management Policy provides direction for the management, accounting and control of Property, Plant & Equipment (Fixed Assets) owned or controlled by municipality.
2	Budget Policy	The aim of the policy is to set out the budgeting principles, which the municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget, as well as the responsibilities of the Chief Financial Officer in compiling such budget.
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	The objective of this policy is to ensure that the Municipality has a sound cash management and payment system.
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	The objectives of this policy are – to ensure that the Municipality’s bank account(s) are effectively managed and accounted for; and to ensure that receipts of revenue are adequately safeguarded and accounted for.
5	Cost Estimation Policy	The Municipality needs to have an appropriate methodology of cost estimation in order to ensure that – The cost of producing and supplying goods and services to consumers is accurately determined in order to ensure that consumer charges and tariffs reflect the cost involved in their supply; The Municipality is able to quantify savings and /or losses that it may bring about; Expenditure budgets are realistic; When it executes work for third parties the cost incurred is recovered; and; The cost of inter-departmental service provision is accurately determined and charged out.

- | | | |
|----|--|--|
| 6 | Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law | The purpose is to ensure that credit control and debt collection forms an integral part of the financial system of the local authority, and to ensure that the same procedure be followed for each individual case. |
| 7 | Financial Framework Policy | The financial framework policy of the Blue Crane Route Municipality is to provide a sound financial base and the resources necessary to sustain a satisfactory level of municipal services to the citizens within the Blue Crane Route Municipal area. |
| 8 | Investment Policy | This policy deals with the investment of the Municipality's money not needed for the immediate purposes of the Municipality. |
| 9 | Rates Policy By-Law | To determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions |
| 10 | Risk Management Policy | The objectives of this policy are – To provide a framework for the effective identification, measurement, avoidance/management, and reporting, of the Municipality's risks; To define and assign risk management roles and responsibilities within the Municipality; and; To define a reporting framework which ensures regular communication of risk management information to the Council, portfolio committees, the audit committee and senior management and officials engaged in risk management activities. |
| 11 | Roles and Responsibilities and the Delegation of Powers Policy | In this policy, the specific roles and areas of responsibility of each political office-bearer, political structure and the Municipal Manager are defined to ensure: good relationships between these bodies and persons; appropriate lines of accountability and reporting for these bodies and persons; the minimisation and prevention of unnecessary overlapping of responsibilities and duplication of powers between these bodies and persons; that disputes that may arise between these bodies and persons are resolved amicably and timely; and dynamic and productive interaction between these bodies and persons, other Councillors and officials of the Municipality. |
| 12 | Tariff ex Revenue By-Law | The object of this by-law is to ensure that – Tariffs are determined in order to facilitate and ensure sustainable and affordable services. |

13	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	To set out in clear terms the rules that apply to offers of a reward, gift or favours from persons having or proposing to have a contractual relationship with the municipality and the responsibilities of councillors and staff members in this regard. The Code of Conduct and Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy is aimed at ensuring that councillors and staff members conduct themselves so that their good faith and integrity should not be open to question.
14	Recruitment Policy	To apply consistent, transparent, procedurally and substantively fair recruitment and selection procedures; To give effect to fair recruitment and selection processes; To ensure that the recruitment process complies with the relevant legislations; To provide an effective system to be used by line management and Corporate Services Department in filling vacant positions; To provide guidelines for the systematic process through which line managers can request the approval and filling of vacancies; To ensure that all candidates are selected objectively and on merit; To attract and retain the interests of suitable candidates and to project a positive image of the municipality to outsiders.
15	Supply Chain Management Policy	The primary goal of BCRM's supply chain management system is – To ensure that the Municipality obtains the best value for money possible when it contracts for the supply of goods and services and the execution of work. The secondary objectives of the supply chain management system are – To promote local economic development by giving preference to local service providers and contractors; To promote Black economic empowerment by facilitating access by historically disadvantaged individuals to acquisitions and disposals; To combat corruption in procurement; To promote accountability for procurement decisions and contract management.
16	Fraud Prevention Policy	The objective of this policy is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.
17	Replacing previous Indigent Policy	The objective of this policy will be to ensure the following: The provision of basic services to the community in a sustainable manner within the financial and

		administrative capacity of the Council; The financial sustainability of free basic services through the determination of appropriate tariffs that contribute to such sustainability through cross subsidization; Establishment of a framework for the identification and management of indigent households including a socio-economic analysis where necessary and an exit strategy; The provision of procedures and guidelines for the subsidization of basic charges and the provision of free basic energy to indigent households; and Co-operative governance with other spheres of government.
18	Accounting Policies	The basic objective of Accounting Standards is to remove variations in the treatment of several accounting aspects and to bring about standardization in the presentation. They intent to harmonize the diverse accounting policies followed in the preparation of financial statements by different reporting enterprises so as to facilitate intra-firm and inter-firm comparison.
19	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	This policy sets out the process and methodology for capital infrastructure investment regardless of the funding source.
20	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	To prevent and detect unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, and to see to that this policy implement effective, efficient and transparent processes of financial and risk management.
21	Borrowing Policy	The purpose of this policy is to ensure that borrowing forms part of the financial management procedures of the Municipality and to ensure that prudent borrowing procedures are consistently applied in a prudent and accountable manner.
22	Funding and Reserve Policy	This policy sets out the assumptions and methodology for estimating the following:- (a) Projected billings, collections and all direct revenues; (b) The provision for revenue that will not be collected; (c) The funds the Municipality can expect to receive from investments; (d) The proceeds the Municipality can expect to receive from the transfer or disposal (sale) of both its fixed and movable assets; (e) The Municipality's borrowing requirements; and (f) The funds to be set aside in reserves.
23	Policy related to Long-Term Financial	The Policy on Long-Term Financial Planning is aimed at

Planning

ensuring that the Municipality has sufficient and cost-effective funding in order to achieve its long term objectives through the implementation of the medium term operating and capital budgets.

1.11 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty, to prepare meaningful budgets assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget. This section provides a comprehensive summary of the assumptions used in preparing the budget.

1.11.1 External factors

There is no real growth in the municipal area, with the number of people, as well as the number of households, remaining fairly consistent.

Job opportunities are limited, and the National budget identified employment creation as a priority and suggests that municipal capital and maintenance projects should seek to assist in this manner, by implementing labour intensive projects within financial means.

1.11.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

General inflation (CPIX) is estimated 5.9% for the 2012/2013 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 6%.

Description	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015
General Inflation	5.9%	5.3%	4.9%

1.11.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investments of funds

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	9%	9%	9%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	5%	5%	5%

1.11.4 Rates, tariffs charges and timing for revenue collection

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015
Rates	6%	5,3%	4,9%
Water	6%	5,3%	4,9%
Sewerage	6%	5,3%	4,9%
Sanitation	6%	5,3%	4,9%
Refuse	6%	5,3%	4,9%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	11,03%	10%	10%

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

1.11.5 Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

1.11.6 Trends in population and households (growth, decline, stable)

Population growth trends predict a population of over 6,880 at the end of the three (3) year budget period.

1.11.7 Changing demand characteristics (demand for services)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Itron third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service are delivered.

1.11.8 Trends in demand for free or subsidized basic services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the indigent support policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

1.11.9 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

1.11.10 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2009/2010:

Description	MTREF Budget 2009/2010	MTREF Budget 2010/2011	MTREF Budget 2011/2012
Capital Budget (adjusted)	34,040,934	26,660,940	24,238,000
Actual spending	15,900,000	20,138,000	24,238,000
Percentage	47%	75%	100%

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Managers must ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

1.12 Overview of Budget Funding

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistic anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has balanced its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

1.12.1 A credible budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and on past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained with generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term; and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and fairly close to the final approved budget.

1.12.2 Long term financial planning

The municipality's financial position is sound and this budget further ensures that it stays sound. Long term borrowing is limited and the cash position is strong.

The municipality plans to continue exercising strict financial management and ensuring cash flow meets the requirements.

Due to the fact that the majority of capital expenditure from own sources be funded by way of own cash, the municipality must ensure that the principle of the user pays for the use of assets+be applied in its long term financial strategy. It is for this reason that the municipality provided for cash-backed reserves, which consist of Employee Benefits provisions, the cost of replacing the existing valuation roll and contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve with the idea being a contribution at least equal to the depreciation charges on those assets being used.

1.12.3 Sources of funding

Interest earned from investments is applied to the income and expenditure account to help fund the operating budget. The following tables summarises the budgeted interest over the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015
Investment Interest received	1,200,000	1,267,200	1,335,630
Loan Interest paid	278,000	293,570	309,430

1.12.4 Sales of assets

The municipality is in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy. Major asset sales are therefore, excluded from the MTREF at this stage.

1.12.5 Borrowing

The MFMA prescribes the conditions within municipalities may borrow through either short or long term debt

The Act stipulates that short term debt can be used to meet immediate cash flow needs but that it must be fully repaid within the financial year in which it was incurred. Long term debt can only be incurred for capital expenditure or to re-finance existing long term debt. Proposals to incur long term debt must go through a public consultation process.

The cash flow projections will determine the likely need to borrow short ter. It is not projected that any short term borrowing will be required over the MTREF period.

The ratios as set out in the Cash and Management Investment Policy are used to establish prudential levels of borrowing in terms of affordability and the overall indebtedness of the municipality.

Based on the measures of affordability, the municipality has made no budgeted provisions for new borrowing for capital expenditure over the MTREF.

1.13 Expenditure on Allocations and Grants Programme and Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality

National and Provincial Government provide funding to assist the municipality to achieve its developmental and service delivery goals. In addition, the Constitution requires all spheres of government to assist each other to achieve goals set at National or Provincial level. Local economic development and employment opportunities are high on the agenda of the national government, and the municipality, again within financial means, as well as revenue from government grants, aims to assist as far as possible in achieving these goals.

Operational Government Grants		R 44,531,250
FMG	R 1,500,000	
MSIG	R 800,000	
Equitable Share	R 39,254,000	
EPWP	R 1,000,000	
MIG-PMU	R 1,017,250	
Cacadu – Environmental Health	R 780,000	
Cacadu – Fire Fighters	R 180,000	
Capital Government Grants		R 28,477,750
DWA – Replacement of old meters	R 2,000,000	
DWA – Waste Water Treatment Works	R 5,300,000	
Cacadu – Fire Building	R 1,500,000	
DORA – MIG for Infrastructure upgrade	R 19,327,750	
Cacadu – Library furniture	R 350,000	
TOTAL BUDGETED GRANTS FOR 2012/2013		R 73,009,000

The municipality makes annual grants to the Blue Crane Development Agency (Entity) and the Local Tourism Office.

Description	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015
Blue Crane Development Agency	1,950,000	-	-
Local Tourism Office	312,000	329,480	347,280

Take note of the contents of SA19 schedule reflecting the expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

1.14 Monthly Targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash flow

See the contents of Schedules SA25 to SA30 reflecting the targets for revenue, expenditure and the Cash Flow.

1.15 Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications

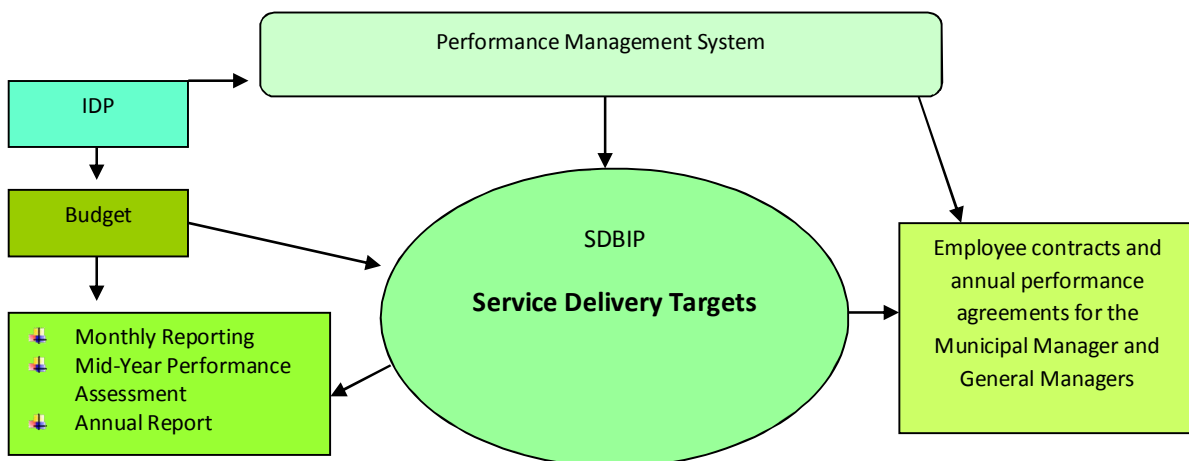
The municipality is processing updating the records of contracts having future budgetary implications and cannot reflect details at this stage.

1.16 Capital Expenditure Status

See the contents of Schedules SA34 to SA37 reflecting the Capital Expenditure Status.

1.17 Annual Budgets and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) – Internal Department

The SDBIP marries the Performance Management System (as required under the Municipal Systems Act) with the operating and capital budgets and the IDP. Thus the strategic direction mapped out in the IDP is matched with the financial resources and delivery of services as specified in the PMS. The requirement for a SDBIP is stated in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), Section 69.3(a) and is the responsibility of the Municipal Manager.



The SDBIP allows the budget to be implemented fully as it identifies:

- The Strategic Imperative . Through links with the IDP
- The Financial Imperative . Through links with the budget
- The Performance Imperative . Through links with the PMS.

The National Treasury Circular 13 describes in detail the approach to SDBIPs. Basically there is a high level SDBIP for the purpose of high level monitoring by stakeholders, backed by full detail all the way to the individual employee. Starting from top (the Municipal Manager) all staff operates under KPIs within the identified KPAs. In effect the SDBIP becomes the implementation tool for the budget and the basis for non-financial monitoring.

At the highest level, every vote could be aligned to an IDP strategy and some KPIs. These then form the basis of future monthly and in-year reporting.

The SDBIP includes monthly cash flows of expenditure and is used as the basis for budget monitoring.

See attached the relevant SDBIP reflecting as per Subsection the projected 12 months budget.

1.18 Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues a MFMA circular to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The BCRM are fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, and all the relevant Circulars, etc. are also in place.

1.19 BCRM 2012/2013 Tariff Book

Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102) - Tariff Book 2012/2013	
Description	2012/2013 Amount VAT Inclusive
RATES	
On the valuation of land and improvements	(Zero Rated)
Farmers:	
Farmers do not receive any rebates, but must be taxed 25% of less than Residential Property	0.00042
Business:	
	0.00685
Residential:	
The first R15 000 of the market value of residential property is exempted of rates.	0.00585
Government:	
	0.01150
State Infrastructure:	
The first 30% of the market value of State Infrastructure is exempted of rates.	0.01291
Revaluation of Property/Building	170.70
Rates are due on 1 July of every year, with a period of grace to 30 September, thereafter interest at the official rate will be charges unless rates are paid monthly.	
Arrangements can be made with the Chief Financial Officer to pay rates yearly.	
PLEASE NOTE: The electricity tariff increase is subject to the approved tariff increase of NERSA	
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	
TARIFF 1 - DOMESTIC CONSUMERS	
- Fixed Charge, per month	114.00
- Consumption, 0 - 50 Kwh	0.75
- Consumption -51 - 350 kwh	0.93
- Consumption- 351 - 600 kwh	1.24
- Consumption> 600 kwh	1.47
- Fixed Charge, per month - Indigents	79.80
- Consumption-Indigents - 0 - 50 kwh	0.75
- Consumption -Indigents -51 - 350 kwh	0.93
- Consumption -Indigents - 351 - 600 kwh	1.24
- Consumption -Indigents - > 600 kwh	1.47
TARIFF 2 - COMMERCIAL CONSUMERS - TOWN	
- Fixed Charge, per month	408.12
- Consumption, per KWH for first 1000KWH	1.25
TARIFF 3 - INDUSTRIAL CONSUMERS - TOWN	
- Fixed Charge, per month	923.40
- Consumption, per KWH	0.67
- Demand Charge, per KVA	168.72
TARIFF 5 - AGRICULTURAL CONSUMERS - RURAL (AGRI 1 & 3)	
- Fixed Charge, per month up to 50KVA	467.40
- Consumption, per KWH for first 1000KWH (AGRI 4)	1.21
- Consumption, per KWH for excess over 1000KWH (AGRI 5)	
- Fixed Charge, per month > 50 KVA <= 100KVA	752.40
- Consumption, per KWH for first 1000KWH (AGRI 4)	1.13
TARIFF 6 - AGRICULTURAL CONSUMERS - KVA (AGRI 2)	
- Fixed Charge, per month	912.00
- Consumption, per KWH	0.66
- Demand Charge, per KVA	165.30

TARIFF 7 - DOMESTIC CONSUMERS : PRE-PAYMENT METERS	
- Consumption, 0 - 50 Kwh	0.75
- Consumption -51 - 350 kwh	0.93
- Consumption- 351 - 600 kwh	1.24
- Consumption> 600 kwh	1.47
- Consumption-Indigents - 0 - 50 kwh	0.75
- Consumption -Indigents -51 - 350 kwh	0.93
- Consumption -Indigents - 351 - 600 kwh	1.24
- Consumption -Indigents - > 600 kwh	1.47
- Minimum Card Token value	5.00
TARIFF 8 - SMALL BUSINESS CONSUMERS : PRE-PAYMENT METERS	
- Basic Charge (accrued on monthly services account)	
- Consumption, per KWH	1.46
- Minimum value of card/token	73.74
PUBLIC TELEPHONES	
- Per month	44.70
STREET LIGHTS	
- Per light per month, or	111.83
- Per KWH, or	1.44
- Per KWH, per month, or	447.31
- Golden Valley Hotel, per month	111.83
SPECIAL READINGS (Section 52(3))	
- Town	165.05
- Rural	
DISCONNECTIONS AND TEMPORARY DISCONNECTIONS (Section 28)	
- Town	165.05
- Rural	
- Indigent	145.45
RECONNECTIONS (Section 19)	
- Town	165.05
- Rural	
- Indigent	145.45
Existing consumers will only be affected when their electricity is disconnected on account of non-payment, or when the supply point changes ownership	
DEPOSITS (Section 17) (No VAT)	
Deposits for each new account opened in respect of the supply of electricity:	
- Tariff 1	
- Step 1 : Income group R0 - R1500	75.50
- Step 2: Income group R1501 - R2500	151.00
- Step 3: Income group R2501 - R3500	302.00
- Step 4: Income group R3 501 - R4 500	678.90
- Tariff 2	1207.70
- Tariff 3	2264.50
- Tariff 4	2264.50
- Tariff 5	2264.50
- Tariff 6 & 7	2264.50

<u>TESTING OF METER EQUIPMENT (Section 58(3) of Regulations)</u>	
- Single phase	222.00
- Three phase	343.00
- Maximum Demand	444.00
In rural area traveling costs will be added	
<u>CONNECTION FEES (Section 41)</u>	
- Single phase to maximum of 40 meters	4 035.60
- Single phase over 40 meters	
- Three phase connection	
- Installation of transformer	
- Duplex Houses	
<u>CHANGE CREDIT METERS TO PRE-PAYMENT METERS/OTHER</u>	
- Old meter inside	1 311.60
- Old meter outside	1 634.50
- Change position of meter	360.60
- Change meter position from inside to outside	1 130.00
- RDP Houses Prepaid Boxes	115.00
<u>MOVING OF POWER LINES</u>	
<u>TAMPERING PENALTY (All metering equipment)</u>	
- First time	2 017.80
- Second time	4 035.60
- Third time	6 053.40
- Three phase	6 076.30
<u>HIGH TENSION LINE BUILDING</u>	
<u>LABOUR</u>	
- Private work	
- Electrician, per hour	211.90
- Labourer	58.50
- Internal work	
- Electrician, per hour	181.60
- Labourer	52.50
- Consultation fee	
	341.00
<u>PEEP HOLE - RURAL</u>	
Telephone calls	111.00
Call Out Fee	14.90
	163.90

WATER SUPPLY	
TARIFF 1 - DOMESTIC CONSUMERS	
- Basic Charge, per month	
- per consumer	61.16
- per separate flat	61.16
Indigent Households 6KI free per month	
- Consumption, per KI	
- from 1 - 15 KI per month	4.41
- in excess of 16 - 50 KI per month	6.26
- in excess of 51- 9999 KI per month	9.24
TARIFF 2 - COMMERCIAL CONSUMERS	
- Basic Charge, per month	120.89
- Consumption, per KI	
- from 1 -20 KI per month	4.41
- in excess of 21 - 50 KI per month	6.26
- in excess of 51- 9999 KI per month	9.24
TARIFF 3 - LODGINGS, HOTEL AND HOSPITAL	
- Basic Charge, per month, per connection	120.89
- Consumption, per KI	6.26
TARIFF 4 - INDUSTRIAL CONSUMERS	
- Basic Charge, per month	120.89
- Consumption, per KI	
- from 1 -20 KI per month	4.41
- in excess of 21 - 50 KI per month	6.26
- in excess of 51- 9999 KI per month	9.24
TARIFF 5 - BULK TAPS	
- Supply of point (Labour)	342.82
- Consumption, per KI	6.26
TARIFF 6 - SCHOOLS	
- Basic Charge per point, per month	120.89
- Consumption for first 100 KI per month	3.13
- Consumption in excess of 100 KI per month	4.63
TARIFF 7 - OLD AGE HOMES AND INSTITUTIONS FOR THE HANDICAPPED	
- Basic Charge, per month	56.89
- Consumption, per KI	
- for first 150 KI per month	3.13
- in excess of 150 KI per month	4.63
TARIFF 8 - UNMETERED CONSUMPTION	
- Domestic Consumers	
- Basic Charge, per month	56.89
- Commercial Consumers	
- Basic Charge, per month	120.89

TARIFF 9 - UNMETERED CONSUMPTION : INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	
- Domestic Consumers	
- Basic Charge, per month	42.67
- Commercial Consumers	
- Basic Charge, per month	60.45
TARIFF 10 - UNTREATED (RAW) WATER	
Only available to consumers with a treated supply	
- Per Kl per month	3.06
CONNECTION FEES	
- 15/20mm connection	
- 25mm connection	
- 38mm connection	
- 50mm connection	
DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION FEES	
- Town	157.60
- Rural	258.15
- Indigent	98.51
Existing consumers will only be affected when their water is disconnected on account of non-payment, or when the supply point changes ownership	
DEPOSITS (Section 17) (No VAT)	
Deposits for each new account opened in respect of the supply of water:	
- Tariff 1	
- Step 1 : Income group R0 - R1500	75.50
- Step 2: Income group R1501 - R2500	151.00
- Step 3: Income group R2501 - R3500	302.00
- Step 4: Income group R3 501 - R4 500	678.90
- Tariff 2	1 207.70
- Tariff 3	2 264.50
- Tariff 4	2 264.50
- Tariff 5	2 264.50
- Tariff 6 & 7	2 264.50
Call out Fee	156.50
SANITATION, VACUUM TANK AND SEWERAGE SERVICES	
TARIFF 1 - SANITATION : DOMESTIC CONSUMERS	
- Monthly Charge per bucket	63.68
- Permanently	14.24

TARIFF 2 - SEWERAGE : DOMESTIC CONSUMERS	
- Basic Charge per month	39.63
- Basic Charge per month (vacant erf)	39.63
- Minimum for first two pans, per month	21.37
- For each pan more than two, per month	13.24
- Sub-economic Schemes, per pan, per month	21.37
TARIFF 3 - SEWERAGE : COMMERCIAL CONSUMERS, OFFICES AND GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS AND ALL CONSUMERS OTHER THAN DOMESTIC CONSUMERS	
- Basic Charge per month	39.63
- Minimum for first two pans, per month	97.25
- For each pan more than two, per month	43.37
TARIFF 4 - SEWERAGE : SCHOOLS, HOSTELS, HOTELS, PRISON, POLICE STATIONS AND BOARDING HOUSES	
- Basic Charge per month	39.63
- Minimum for first four pans, per month	161.79
- For each pan more than four, per month	48.53
TARIFF 5 - HOSPITAL	
- Basic Charge per month	39.63
- For each pan per month	97.85
TARIFF 6 - VACUUM TANK SERVICES	
- Basic Charge per call-out	71.30
- Suction fees per load	23.75
- Traveling, per km(at Dept. Transport Tariff) outside of towns	16.64
TARIFF 7 - INDUSTRIAL WASTE	
- Basic Charge per call-out	132.03
- Suction fees per load	146.29
- Traveling, per km outside of towns	16.33
SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES	
Office hours, per blockage: actual cost plus 15%, with a minimum of	187.17
After hours, per blockage: actual cost plus 20%, with a minimum of	223.42
NEW CONNECTIONS	1 085.55
CLEANING TONGS	297.35
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	
- Sanitation	15.85
REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	
Basic Charge per month, per point:	
- Residential	86.40
- Commercial	86.40
- Industrial	86.40
- Building Rumble refuse, per load or part load	395.80
- Garden refuse, per load or part load on a special call-out	303.05
- Dumping of buffing dust	465.65
- Clearing of erven (per hour)	508.45

INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT	
CONCRETE SLABS (600mm x 450mm)	
- Supplied only (each)	37.00
- Supplied & laid per m ²	273.80
TOP SOIL, GRAVEL AND SAND	
- Gravel, river sand and building sand, per m ³ (ex depot)	124.50
- Top soil, per m ³ (ex depot)	124.50
- Top soil and sand delivery, per load	238.30
- Driveways (per 3 meter width)	839.20
- Royalty (m ³)	29.60
POLES	
- (40mm - 50mm) per m	7.90
- (75mm - 100mm) per m	11.90
- (125mm - 150mm) per m	15.80
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	
(Internal tariff is of tariff)	
Cat D6 Bulldozer (per hour)	656.10
Komatsu Grader (per hour)	484.70
CAT 428 Loader / Volvo BL71 (per hour)	437.40
Grid Roller (per hour)	147.80
Compressor (per hour)	271.90
Trailer (Lowbed) (per km)	53.20
Bomag 76 + 65 (per hour)	159.60
Tar Marchine (per hour)	91.10
Lorries greater than 3 ton and Trucks (per km)	20.00
(per hour)	283.50
Lorries 2 - 3 ton (per km)	16.10
L.D.V. (per km)	7.20
Concrete Mixer (per hour)	82.80
Plate Compactor (per hour)	76.90
Welder (per hour)	82.80
4 x 4 LDV's (per km)	8.30
Chain Saw and Mechanical Saw (per hour)	76.90
Genset (Generator) (per hour)	76.90
Pokers + Vibrator (per hour)	76.90
Tractor (Ford 4610) (per hour)	212.80
Ford Cargo with Crane (Works) (per hour)	224.60
(per km)	17.80
Isuzu with Crane (per hour)	241.20
(per km)	18.50
Slurry Machine (per hour)	382.80
Tractor plus Bush Cutter (per hour)	390.10
Truck with platform Hoist (per km)	15.00
(per hour)	369.50
Tractor (per hour)	260.10
Tractor plus implements (per hour)	390.10
Water Truck (per hour)	341.80
Water Pump (per hour)	76.90
Bomag 210 Vibrating Roller (per hour)	354.70
Call out Fee	156.50

TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (No VAT)

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Item 1: Application for a learners' license(excluding issue of a learners' license)including test	213.00
Item 2: Issue of learners license	69.00
Item 3: Application for a drivers license(excluding issue of a drivers license card)including test in the case of:	
(a) Code C1, C, EC1 or EC	345.00
(b) Code B or EB	294.00
(c) Code A1 or A	225.00
Item 4 (1): Issue of driving license card, substitution of drivers license within the period referred to in regulation 24092)(b) or license by virtue of foreign or government drivers license	216.00
Item 4 (2): Substitution of drivers license outside the period referred to in regulation 240(2)(b).	
- Table 2: Issue Fee for the substitution of a driver's license. Fees within prescribed period. (Fees increase by R5.00 for each additional month)	
- July	215.00
- August	220.00
- September	225.00
- October	230.00
- November	235.00
- December	240.00
- January	245.00
- February	250.00
- March	255.00
- April	260.00
- May	265.00
- June	270.00
- Schedule 2 (Table 2: Motor vehicle registration and license fees) is substituted by the following Schedule:	
- Schedule 2: Motor Vehicle Registration and License Fees	
- Item 1: Motor Vehicle Registration	96.00
- Item 2: Motor Vehicle License Fees	
- Item 2.1 Motor cycle or motor tricycle other than a motor vehicle referred to in item 3 of this schedule.	150.00

- Item 2.2: A motor vehicle, other than a motor vehicle referred to 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10 and 3 of this schedule with a tare of:		
<u>Tare in Kilograms</u>		
0 - 250		210.00
251 - 500		234.00
501 - 750		240.00
571 - 1000		270.00
1001 - 1250		342.00
1251 - 1500		426.00
1501 - 1750		504.00
1751 - 2000		552.00
2001 - 2250		732.00
2251 - 2500		876.00
2501 - 2750		990.00
2751 - 3000		1 014.00
3001 - 3250		1 260.00
3251 - 3500		1 482.00
3501 - 3750		1 614.00
3751 - 4000		1 788.00
4001 - 4250		1 980.00
4251 - 4500		2 166.00
4501 - 4750		2 334.00
4751 - 5000		2 526.00
5001 - 5250		3 924.00
5251 - 5500		4 242.00
5501 - 5750		4 608.00
5751 - 6000		4 650.00
6001 - 6250		5 052.00
6251 - 6500		5 484.00
6501 - 6750		6 036.00
6751 - 7000		6 372.00
7001 - 7250		7 056.00
7251 - 7500		7 266.00
7501 - 8000		7 716.00
8001 - 8500		8 490.00
8501 - 9000		9 816.00
9001 - 9500		10 596.00
9501 - 10000		11 430.00
10001 - 10500		14 124.00
10501 - 11000		15 468.00
11001 - 11500		16 896.00
11501 - 12000		18 312.00
for each additional 500 or part thereof above 12 000 kilograms:		1 632.00

- **Item 2.3:** A trailer, other than a semi-trailer, used by the owner thereof solely for own farming other than for the conveyance of goods on a public road, other than a motor vehicle referred to in Item 2.1, 2.2, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10 and 3 of this schedule with a tare of:

<u>Tare in Kilograms</u>	
0 - 250	72.00
251 - 500	72.00
501 - 750	72.00
571 - 1000	72.00
1001 - 1250	72.00
1251 - 1500	72.00
1501 - 1750	72.00
1751 - 2000	72.00
2001 - 2250	72.00
2251 - 2500	72.00
2501 - 2750	72.00
2751 - 3000	72.00
3001 - 3250	72.00
3251 - 3500	72.00
3501 - 3750	72.00
3751 - 4000	72.00
4001 - 4250	72.00
4251 - 4500	72.00
4501 - 4750	72.00
4751 - 5000	72.00
5001 - 5250	72.00
5251 - 5500	72.00
5501 - 5750	72.00
5751 - 6000	72.00
6001 - 6250	72.00
6251 - 6500	72.00
6501 - 6750	72.00
6751 - 7000	72.00
7001 - 7250	72.00
7251 - 7500	72.00
7501 - 8000	72.00
8001 - 8500	72.00
8501 - 9000	72.00
9001 - 9500	72.00
9501 - 10000	72.00
10001 - 10500	72.00
10501 - 11000	72.00
11001 - 11500	72.00
11501 - 12000	72.00

- **Item 2.4:** A breakdown vehicle other than a motor vehicle referred to in items 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10 and 3 of this schedule with a tare of :

<u>Tare in Kilograms</u>	
0 - 250	210.00
251 - 500	234.00
501 - 750	240.00
571 - 1000	270.00
1001 - 1250	342.00
1251 - 1500	426.00
1501 - 1750	504.00
1751 - 2000	552.00
2001 - 2250	732.00
2251 - 2500	876.00
2501 - 2750	990.00
2751 - 3000	1 014.00
3001 - 3250	1 260.00
3251 - 3500	1 482.00
3501 - 3750	1 614.00
3751 - 4000	1 788.00
4001 - 4250	1 980.00
4251 - 4500	2 166.00
4501 - 4750	2 334.00
4751 - 5000	2 526.00
5001 - 5250	3 924.00
5251 - 5500	4 242.00
5501 - 5750	4 608.00
5751 - 6000	4 650.00
6001 - 6250	5 052.00
6251 - 6500	5 484.00
6501 - 6750	6 035.00
6751 - 7000	6 372.00
7001 - 7250	7 056.00
7251 - 7500	7 266.00
7501 - 8000	7 716.00
8001 - 8500	8 490.00
8501 - 9000	9 816.00
9001 - 9500	10 596.00
9501 - 10000	11 430.00
10001 - 10500	14 124.00
10501 - 11000	15 468.00
11001 - 11500	16 896.00
11501 - 12000	18 312.00
¹ - for each additional 500 or part thereof above 12 000 kilograms	1 632.00

- **Item 2.5:** a truck tractor, used by the owner thereof solely for his won farming activities, other than for the conveyance of goods for reward on a public road, other than a motor vehicle referred to in terms 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10 and 3 of this schedule with a tare of:

<u>Tare in Kilograms</u>	
0 - 250	210.00
251 - 500	234.00
501 - 750	240.00
571 - 1000	270.00
1001 - 1250	342.00
1251 - 1500	426.00
1501 - 1750	504.00
1751 - 2000	552.00
2001 - 2250	732.00
2251 - 2500	876.00
2501 - 2750	990.00
2751 - 3000	1 014.00
3001 - 3250	1 260.00
3251 - 3500	1 482.00
3501 - 3750	1 614.00
3751 - 4000	1 788.00
4001 - 4250	1 980.00
4251 - 4500	2 166.00
4501 - 4750	2 334.00
4751 - 5000	2 526.00
5001 - 5250	3 924.00
5251 - 5500	4 242.00
5501 - 5750	4 608.00
5751 - 6000	4 650.00
6001 - 6250	5 052.00
6251 - 6500	5 484.00
6501 - 6750	6 035.00
6751 - 7000	6 372.00
7001 - 7250	7 056.00
7251 - 7500	7 266.00
7501 - 8000	7 716.00
8001 - 8500	8 490.00
8501 - 9000	9 816.00
9001 - 9500	10 596.00
9501 - 10000	11 430.00
10001 - 10500	14 124.00
10501 - 11000	15 468.00
11001 - 11500	16 896.00
11501 - 12000	18 312.00
¹ - for each additional 500 or part thereof above 12 000 kilograms	1 632.00

- **Item 2.6:** a truck tractor, other than a truck-tractor referred to in Item 2.5, used by the owner solely for his own farming activities, other than for the conveyance of goods for reward on a public road, other than a motor vehicle referred to in Items 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10 or 3 of this schedule with a tare of:

Tare in Kilograms		
0 - 250		210.00
251 - 500		234.00
501 - 750		240.00
571 - 1000		270.00
1001 - 1250		342.00
1251 - 1500		426.00
1501 - 1750		504.00
1751 - 2000		552.00
2001 - 2250		732.00
2251 - 2500		876.00
2501 - 2750		990.00
2751 - 3000		1 014.00
3001 - 3250		1 260.00
3251 - 3500		1 482.00
3501 - 3750		1 614.00
3751 - 4000		1 788.00
4001 - 4250		1 980.00
4251 - 4500		2 166.00
4501 - 4750		2 334.00
4751 - 5000		2 526.00
5001 - 5250		3 924.00
5251 - 5500		4 242.00
5501 - 5750		4 608.00
5751 - 6000		4 650.00
6001 - 6250		5 052.00
6251 - 6500		5 484.00
6501 - 6750		6 035.00
6751 - 7000		6 372.00
7001 - 7250		7 056.00
7251 - 7500		7 266.00
7501 - 8000		7 716.00
8001 - 8500		8 490.00
8501 - 9000		9 816.00
9001 - 9500		10 596.00
9501 - 10000		11 430.00
10001 - 10500		14 124.00
10501 - 11000		15 468.00
11001 - 11500		16 896.00
11501 - 12000		18 312.00
¹ for each additional 500 or part thereof above 12 000 kilograms		1 632.00

- **Item 2.7:** a trailer, other than a motor vehicle referred to in Items 2.1,2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10 or 3 of this Schedule, with a tare of:

Tare in Kilograms	
0 - 250	138.00
251 - 500	186.00
501 - 750	234.00
571 - 1000	282.00
1001 - 1250	360.00
1251 - 1500	462.00
1501 - 1750	546.00
1751 - 2000	648.00
2001 - 2250	786.00
2251 - 2500	894.00
2501 - 2750	1 044.00
2751 - 3000	1 164.00
3001 - 3250	2 400.00
3251 - 3500	2 442.00
3501 - 3750	2 886.00
3751 - 4000	3 138.00
4001 - 4250	3 468.00
4251 - 4500	3 720.00
4501 - 4750	4 038.00
4751 - 5000	4 356.00
5001 - 5250	4 788.00
5251 - 5500	5 070.00
5501 - 5750	5 448.00
5751 - 6000	5 826.00
6001 - 6250	6 252.00
6251 - 6500	6 666.00
6501 - 6750	7 062.00
6751 - 7000	7 464.00
7001 - 7250	7 872.00
7251 - 7500	8 358.00
7501 - 8000	9 204.00
8001 - 8500	10 092.00
8501 - 9000	11 478.00
9001 - 9500	12 630.00
9501 - 10000	13 824.00
10001 - 10500	15 300.00
10501 - 11000	16 770.00
11001 - 11500	18 300.00
11501 - 12000	19 830.00
¹ for each additional 500 or part thereof above 12 000 kilograms	1 632.00

- Item 2.8 A Caravan, other than a self-propelled caravan or motor vehicle referred to in this Items 2.2 ,2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.9, 2.10 or 3 of this schedule. Section of Act/Regulation 24	234.00
- Item 2.9: A tractor which is operated on a public road, other than a motor vehicle referred to in Items 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.10 or 3 of this schedule, with a tare of:	
Tare in Kilograms	
0 - 250	138.00
251 - 500	138.00
501 - 750	138.00
571 - 1000	138.00
1001 - 1250	138.00
1251 - 1500	186.00
1501 - 1750	186.00
1751 - 2000	186.00
2001 - 2250	216.00
2251 - 2500	216.00
2501 - 2750	216.00
2751 - 3000	228.00
3001 - 3250	228.00
3251 - 3500	228.00
3501 - 3750	228.00
3751 - 4000	258.00
4001 - 4250	258.00
4251 - 4500	258.00
4501 - 4750	288.00
4751 - 5000	288.00
5001 - 5250	288.00
5251 - 5500	312.00
5501 - 5750	312.00
5751 - 6000	312.00
6001 - 6250	330.00
6251 - 6500	330.00
6501 - 6750	330.00
6751 - 7000	360.00
7001 - 7250	360.00
7251 - 7500	360.00
7501 - 8000	402.00
8001 - 8500	402.00
8501 - 9000	402.00
9001 - 9500	438.00
9501 - 10000	438.00
10001 - 10500	438.00
10501 - 11000	480.00
11001 - 11500	480.00
11501 - 12000	480.00

- Item 2.10: A trailer, other than a motor vehicle referred to in items 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.8, 2.9, or 3 of this schedule, with a tare of:	
Tare in Kilograms	
0 - 250	138.00
251 - 500	186.00
501 - 750	234.00
571 - 1000	282.00
1001 - 1250	360.00
1251 - 1500	462.00
1501 - 1750	546.00
1751 - 2000	648.00
2001 - 2250	786.00
2251 - 2500	894.00
2501 - 2750	1 044.00
2751 - 3000	1 164.00
3001 - 3250	2 400.00
3251 - 3500	2 442.00
3501 - 3750	2 886.00
3751 - 4000	3 138.00
4001 - 4250	3 468.00
4251 - 4500	3 720.00
4501 - 4750	4 038.00
4751 - 5000	4 356.00
5001 - 5250	4 788.00
5251 - 5500	5 070.00
5501 - 5750	5 448.00
5751 - 6000	5 826.00
6001 - 6250	6 252.00
6251 - 6500	6 666.00
6501 - 6750	7 062.00
6751 - 7000	7 464.00
7001 - 7250	7 872.00
7251 - 7500	8 358.00
7501 - 8000	9 204.00
8001 - 8500	10 092.00
8501 - 9000	11 478.00
9001 - 9500	12 630.00
9501 - 10000	13 824.00
10001 - 10500	15 300.00
10501 - 11000	16 770.00
11001 - 11500	18 300.00
11501 - 12000	19 380.00
¹ - for each additional 500 or part thereof above 12 000 kilograms	1 632.00

- Item 3: License fees for Specially Classified Vehicles	96.00
- Item 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4: Motor Trade Numbers	
- Item 4.1: Application in respect of each motor trade plate	78.00
- Item 4.2: Licensing of a motor trade number in respect of a motor vehicle excluding a motor cycle by a motor dealer, manufacturer, builder, importer or deposit-taking institution	741.00
- Item 4.3: Licensing a motor trade number in respect of a motor cycle by a motor dealer manufacturer, builder, importer or deposit-taking institution	222.00
- Item 4.4: Licensing of a motor trade number by a motor transport contractor	495.00
- Item 5: Special and Temporary Permits	
- Item 5.1: Temporary Permits	105.00
- Item 5.2: Special Permits	81.00
- Item 6: Registration of Manufacturers, Builders and Importers	
- Item 6: Application for registration of manufacturers, Builders and Importers	3 027.00
Item 4B: Application for form TDL	96.00
Item 4C: Issue of engine or chassis number	69.00
Item 4D: Application for form POD	111.00
Item 4E: Issue of temporary driving license	96.00
Item 5: Application and examination for an instructor's certificate	345.00
Item 6: Issue of instructor's certificate	72.00
Item 7:	
(a) Application for a professional driving permit (excluding issue of a driving license card)	108.00
(b) Issue of professional driving permit on driving license card	216.00
Item 7A: Application for registration of a testing station	6 909.00
Item 8: Application for a certification of roadworthiness test in respect of:	
- Motor cycles, motor tricycles, motorquadracycles and motor cycles with side cars	105.00
- Buses	225.00
- Goods vehicles (excluding trailers)	213.00
- All other motor vehicles (including trailers)	183.00
Item 8A: Application for a certification of roadworthiness test at a testing station which is not a registering authority	0.00
Item 9: Issue of certification of roadworthiness	69.00
Item 10A: Issue of form CRW for a motor vehicle not registered in the Republic by a testing station which is not a registered authority	
Item 10B: Identification of an operator	111.00
Item 10C: Application for a duplicate permanent operator card	111.00
Item 10D: Application for a new operator card due to change of address or change of registration number	39.00
Item 11: Cost of confirming information	
(a) nominal fee	39.00
(b) issue of a copy of an accident report	132.00
- Photostat copy	132.00
- Hand written copy	108.00
(c) search fee when necessary	102.00
Item 11A: Application for exemption of parking provisions	111.00
Item 12: Issue of a duplicate document or token in respect of:	
(1) Driving license card	198.00
(2) Any other document	642.00
(3) Personalized registration number certificate	642.00
(4) Registration of a manufacture/builder of vehicles	642.00
(5) Motor trade number registration certificate	642.00
(6) Traffic register number certificate	642.00
(7) Learners license	180.00
(8) Vehicle Testing Station / Driving License Centre Registration Certificate	642.00
(9) Registration Certificate / Deregistration Certificate	642.00
(10) Duplicate Instructors Registration Certificate	642.00
(11) Duplicate Certificate VIN /Engine Number	642.00
(12) Duplicate Certificate previous System	177.00
(13) Duplicate Certificate manually issued	177.00
(14) Duplicate Certificate-NaTIS Printed	642.00
(15) Duplicate Certificate Stolen MV	642.00
(16) Dishonored Payment Fee	177.00
Item 13: Application for a personalized registration number of the format "PFFLLLEC" where "P" represent a figure and "F" a letter as approved by the MEC responsible for Road Traffic	957.00
Item 14: Application for a personalized registration numbers as approved by the MEC responsible for Road Traffic	3 309.00

Item 15:	0.00
(1) Application for alteration of a personalized / specific registration number to a motor vehicle of the holder of a personalized specific registration number	216.00
(2) Application for the transfer of a personalized / specific number from one motor vehicle to another of the holder of the personalized / specific registration number	216.00
(3) Application for transfer of a personalized / specific registration number from the holder thereof to another person	
(3) Personalized Registration Number Certificate	642.00
(4) Registration of a manufacturer / builder of Vehicles	642.00
(5) Motor Trade Number Registration Certificate	642.00
(6) Traffic Register Number Certificate	642.00
(7) Learner's Licence	180.00
(8) Vehicle Testing Station / Driving Licence Centre Registration Certificate	642.00
(9) Registration Certificate / Deregistration Certificate	642.00
(10) Duplicate Instructors Registration Certificate	642.00
(11) Duplicate Certificate VIN / Engine Number	642.00
(12) Duplicate Certificate previous System	177.00
(13) Duplicate Certificate manually issued	177.00
(14) Duplicate Certificate- Natis printed	642.00
(15) duplicate Certificate Stolen MV	642.00
(16) Dishonored Payment Fee	177.00
- Personalized	1 035.00
- Specific	423.00
- Estate (Admin Fee)	216.00
Item 16: Racing and Sport on Public Roads	216.00
Item 17: Application for registration of a Embosser	2 301.00
Above tariffs were Gazetted on 21 May 2012, Provincial Gazette No. 2763 and subject to any further increases as determined by the Department of Transport	
CEMETERIES	
All fees are payable in advance.	
The relevant death certificate and Identity document must be submitted.	
BURIAL PLOTS	
- Single Burial Plot	
- Somerset East	453.20
- Cookhouse, Pearston, Aeroville, Mnandi	177.40
- Double Burial Plot	
- Somerset East	768.40
- Cookhouse, Pearston, Aeroville, Mnandi	295.60
WALL OF REMEMBRANCE (per cubicle) - Somerset East	453.20
LOOK UP FEES	17.30
DIGGING OF GRAVES	275.90

<u>SITE RENTALS</u>	
- CRÈCHE	26.00
- BRICKFIELDS	210.30
- HOSTEL FEES	48.40
<u>LIBRARIES</u>	
- Membership fees, per person, per annum	
- Adults	28.50
- Children	7.20
- Penalty for late return of book, per week or part thereof	2.90
- Special request / reservation for/of a certain book	1.50
- LOST BOOKS	
- VIDEOS/DVD - Registration fee	35.60
- per Video/DVD	14.30
- Penalty for late return of Video/DVD, per day	28.50
- Lost Video/DVD	
- PHOTOSTATS (for Library / Academic purposes only)	
- A4	0.60
- A3	1.00
Rent of Auditorium for private organizations / individuals	268.90
<u>FIRE BRIGADE</u>	
- Call-out Fee	344.80
- Tariff per km outside Municipal area	7.70
- Pumping costs, per hour or part thereof	76.90
<u>BESTERSHOEK RESORT AND NATURE RESERVE</u>	
<u>PICNIC AREA</u>	
- Per person, per day	
- Adults	6.00
- Children	4.00
<u>CARAVAN PARK</u>	
- Caravan sites with electricity, per day	108.40
- Tent sites without electricity, per day	86.70

CHALETs	
- Deposit upon reservation / arrival	207.40
- For periods shorter than one month	
- First two persons, per night	394.10
- Three persons	453.20
- Four persons	551.70
- More than four persons (maximum six), per person	138.00
- Children under ten accompanied by an adult, <u>no charge</u>	
<u>Minimum charge per Chalet per night</u>	278.80
MOUNTAIN HUT	
- Deposit upon reservation / arrival	226.50
- For periods shorter than one month	
- Rate per person (maximum 10 persons), per night	93.00
- Children under ten accompanied by an adult, <u>no charge</u>	
<u>Minimum charge per night</u>	185.90
GAME PARK	
- Per day	
- Day visitors, per person	5.00
- Vehicles, per vehicle	6.00
COMMONAGE	
GRAZING	
- Donkeys and Cattle, each per month	39.50
- Small stock, each per month	6.00
Owners are responsible for the health of their animals	
POUND FEES	
- Cattle, Donkeys and Horses, each per day	78.90
- Small stock (goats and sheep), each per day	19.80
- Trespass Fees	309.80
- Herding Fees	111.90
- Pigs	
Will not be pounded but be shot immediately and burned for health purposes, according to new law	
PEST CONTROL REMEDIES	
(Depending on purchase price)	
BUSINESS LICENSE FEE	
Spaza Shops	63.60

BUILDING PLAN FEES				
	* Class of Building			Excluding VAT)
	Dwelling			1 976.30
	Outbuilding			1 976.30
	Fist. Townhouse			2 497.80
	Shops and Hotels			2 497.80
	Offices			2 497.80
	Carports			302.00
	Swimming Pools			1 098.00
	Patios/Pergolas and Sun Decks			1 756.70
	Factories and Warehouses			2 545.80
	Drainage only plans			549.00
	Basic Charge per Plan			391.20
* That the plan approval fees be calculated on a flat rate 0.2% of the project value with a minimum charge of R318.00(excluding VAT)				
EXAMPLE OF FORMULA				
Dwelling say of 70m ²				
		m ² Rate		Total
Step 1.	Value of Building	70 x R1,976.30		R138,341.00
Step 2.	Plan approval Fees	R138,341.00 x 0.2%		R276.68
	Plus 14% VAT			Less than minimum charge R318.00
	Building Plan Basic Charge:	R391.20 plus 14% vat		R445.97
	TOTAL			R808.49 (to pay R808.45 [nearest 5¢])
Dwelling say of 100m ²				
		m ² Rate		Total
Step 1.	Value of Building	100 x R1,976.30		R197,630.00
Step 2.	Plan approval Fees	R197,630.00 x 0.2%		R395.26 (more than minium charge of R318)
	Plus 14% VAT			R 55.34
	Building Plan Basic Charge	R391.20 plus 14% vat		R445.97
	TOTAL			R896.57 (to pay R896.55 [nearest 5¢])
APPLICATION FEES i.r.o. THE LAND PLANNING ORDINANCE				
The following application will be charged in terms of Section 38 of the Land Usage Ordinance No. 15 of 1985, as specified in Circular letter 21/1992 and GOK/LDC 3/1992				
	Application for Consent use			1 564.60
	Application for Rezoning			1 564.60
	Application for Subdivision			1 564.60
	Administration Fees			782.30
	Encroachments yearly			31.30
	Sanitary Lanes			182.50
	Signing Boardings			
PHOTOSTATS (No VAT)				
	- A4			1.10
	- A3			1.80
FAXES				
	- Received per page			1.60
	- Sending per page			3.50
	R/D CHEQUES FEE			156.50
	POSTERS			156.50
	ADMINISTRATION SEARCH FEES - example Duplicate Accounts			17.30
	ISSUING OF VALUATION CERTIFICATES			78.30
	ISSUING OF CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES			117.40

TOWN / COMMUNITY HALLS	
DEPOSITS (No VAT)	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	686.20
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	411.80
- Glen Avon Hall	411.80
- Youth Centre	411.80
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	137.30
- for Church Services / Funerals	205.90
- Cutlery deposit	549.00
Hiring of chairs away from municipal property (for funerals only), per plastic chair	4.30
DAMAGED OR LOST GOODS MUST BE REPLACED AT ACTUAL COST PLUS 25%	
FEES PER OCCASION (Including tables and chairs)	
- Political meetings	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	313.00
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	234.70
- Glen Avon Hall	234.70
- Youth Centre	
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	234.70
- Dances, Weddings, other Meetings, Concerts, etc.	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	782.30
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	313.00
- Glen Avon Hall	313.00
- Youth Centre	
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	782.30
- Exhibitions	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	313.00
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	234.70
- Glen Avon Hall	234.70
- Youth Centre	
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	234.70
- Receptions (not dances), Bazaars	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	391.20
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	234.70
- Glen Avon Hall	234.70
- Youth Centre	
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	391.20
- Church Services	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	234.70
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	156.50
- Glen Avon Hall	156.50
- Youth Centre	156.50
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	187.80
- Funerals only - Indigents	39.50
- Bioscopes	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	782.30
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	234.70
- Glen Avon Hall	234.70
- Youth Centre	234.70
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	782.30
- Teaching, Welfare, Church, Education or Police purposes	
- Town Hall, Somerset East	234.70
- Francisvale, Cookhouse and Pearston Halls	156.50
- Glen Avon Hall	156.50
- Youth Centre	156.50
- Supper Room, Town Hall, Somerset East	187.80
- CCMA Hearings	
	313.00

- Hiring of Public Address (PA) System	
- DEPOSIT (No VAT)	686.20
- Rate per Day	250.00
Practices, rehearsals and preparation of the hall	359.90
<u>CUTLERY, CROCKERY, ETC.</u>	
Trestles, each	47.00
Sugar Basin, each	3.20
Milk Jugs, each	3.20
Kettles(Urn), each	23.50
Cups and Saucers, per five	7.90
Teaspoons, per five	4.70
Plates: (per five)	
- Big	7.90
- Small	4.00
- Desert	4.00
Desert Spoons, per five	4.00
Knives, per five	4.00
Forks, per five	4.00
Trays, each	7.90
Salad Bowles, each	
- Round	7.90
- Big	7.90
Serving Bowles, each	7.90
Serving Ladles, each	1.60

1.20 Annual Budget of Municipal Entity (BCDA)

The National Treasury exempted BCDA for the 2012/2013 financial year only to submit a MTREF Budget, where after for the 2013/2014 financial year the municipality and its entity will be expected to comply fully with the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and submit consolidated MTREF Budgets.

The BCDA's 2012/2013 Budget is reflecting on the following two (2) pages:



BUDGET

2012 / 2013

BLUE CRANE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY		
BUDGET: FINANCIAL YEAR JULY 2012 - JUNE 2013		
EXPENDITURE		
ITEM / LINE ITEM	BUDGETED AMOUNT	
STAFF COSTS	R 2 600 286.28	
SALARIES	R 1 964 618.10	
WAGES	R 24 139.33	
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	R 304 789.50	
BONUS	R 191 128.91	
BOARD REMUNERATION	R 0.00	
BACKDATED SALARIES	R 115 610.44	
OPERATIONAL COSTS	R 176 800.00	
WATER, ELECTRICITY AND REFUSE REMOVAL EXPENDITURE	R 34 000.00	
BANK CHARGES	R 12 000.00	
INTERNET AND EMAIL EXPENDITURE	R 7 200.00	
WEBHOSTING AND ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURE	R 8 400.00	
COMPUTER AND NETWORK RELATED EXPENDITURE	R 6 000.00	
COURIER AND POSTAGE EXPENDITURE	R 3 000.00	
OFFICE PHONES EXPENDITURE	R 48 000.00	
CELLULAR PHONES ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE	R 34 200.00	
ADVERTISING EXPENDITURE	R 18 000.00	
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE	R 6 000.00	
STAFF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS	R 0.00	
STAFF TRAINING EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
GENERAL WORKSHOPS AND PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
TRAVEL, ACCOMMODATION AND ENTERTAINMENT COSTS	R 117 000.00	
TRAVEL EXPENDITURE	R 90 000.00	
ACCOMMODATION EXPENDITURE	R 12 000.00	
SUBSISTENCE EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
ENTERTAINMENT EXPENDITURE	R 15 000.00	
SERVICES AND LEVIES COSTS	R 204 588.58	
LEGAL EXPENDITURE	R 30 000.00	
ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING EXPENDITURE	R 70 000.00	
INSURANCE EXPENDITURE	R 26 400.00	
SECURITY EXPENDITURE	R 4 200.00	
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND (UIF) EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	R 24 662.86	
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	R 24 662.86	
COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES LEVY	R 24 662.86	
OFFICE SUNDRY COSTS	R 27 325.14	
STATIONERY EXPENDITURE	R 19 525.14	
PETTY CASH / OFFICE REFRESHMENTS(SUNDRY) EXPENDITURE	R 6 000.00	
SUBSCRIPTION, BOOKS AND PERIODICAL EXPENDITURE	R 1 800.00	
SUNDRY AND CONTINGENCIES COSTS	R 0.00	
SUNDRY EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
CONTENT COSTS	R 15 000.00	
MARKETING EXPENDITURE	R 15 000.00	
TOURISM PROJECT EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
AGRICULTURE PROJECT EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
BUSINESS PROJECT EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
BCDA GENERAL AND SOCIAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE	R 0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE COSTS	R 10 000.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	R 10 000.00	
TOTAL	R 3 151 000.00	
BLUE CRANE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY		
BUDGET: FINANCIAL YEAR JULY 2012 - JUNE 2013		
INCOME		
ITEM / LINE ITEM	BUDGETED AMOUNT	
CONTRIBUTION FROM PARENT MUNICIPALITY	R 1 950 000.00	
INCOME GENERATED FROM PROJECTS	R 1 201 000.00	
	R 3 151 000.00	

Table 11 BCRM Supporting Table SA1 - Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	4 804	5 532	5 943	7 602	8 270	8 270	8 270	8 766	9 257	9 757
less Revenue Foregone					866	750	750	750	750	792	835
Net Property Rates		4 804	5 532	5 943	6 735	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 016	8 465	8 922
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	33 559	43 828	49 580	62 539	54 986	54 986	54 986	61 950	65 419	68 952
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		33 559	43 828	49 580	62 539	54 986	54 986	54 986	61 950	65 419	68 952
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	7 283	5 973	10 056	9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 600	11 194	11 798
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		7 283	5 973	10 056	9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 600	11 194	11 798
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	3 975	2 816	4 830	4 922	5 160	5 160	5 160	5 470	5 776	6 088
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 975	2 816	4 830	4 922	5 160	5 160	5 160	5 470	5 776	6 088
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	4 498	3 871	6 482	6 902	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 370	7 783	8 203
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 498	3 871	6 482	6 902	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 370	7 783	8 203
Other Revenue by source											
List other revenue by source		5 563	7 817	6 044	4 211	4 075	4 075	4 075			
Environmental Health subsidy											
Building Plan Fees									110	116	122
Cemeteries									43	45	48
Depreciation off-set against Surplus Acc									2 845		
Dis/Re Connection Fees									150	158	167
Vehicle testing									140	148	156
Pound Fees									80	84	89
Private Works									350	370	390
Biltong Festival									592	620	653
Other Revenue									1 006	972	1 120
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	5 563	7 817	6 044	4 211	4 075	4 075	4 075	5 316	2 514	2 745
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	23 390	25 626	43 081	43 681	45 456	45 456	45 456	36 964	38 485	40 563
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 541	10 192						5 187	5 946	6 267
Medical Aid Contributions		2 014	660						1 660	1 776	1 871
Overtime									2 122	2 240	2 362
Performance Bonus		985	991						3 058	3 256	3 432
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances			310								
Other benefits and allowances			651						2 249	2 379	2 507
Payments in lieu of leave									515	544	573
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
sub-total	4	30 929	38 431	43 081	43 681	45 456	45 456	45 456	51 756	54 624	57 575
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5										
Total Employee related costs	1	30 929	38 431	43 081	43 681	45 456	45 456	45 456	51 756	54 624	57 575
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment					2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1				2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		20 477	26 467	31 971	39 509	39 338	39 338	39 338	45 200	47 731	50 309
Water Bulk Purchases		428	1 152	951	1 070	700	700	700	900	950	1 002
Total bulk purchases	1	20 905	27 619	32 922	40 579	40 038	40 038	40 038	46 100	48 682	51 310

Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>			53		649	674	674	674	677	704	742
<i>sub-total</i>	1	-	53	-	649	674	674	674	677	704	742
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	53	-	649	674	674	674	677	704	742
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		33	3		34	34	34	34	30	32	33
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-		1 670	2 287	2 287	2 287			
Consultant fees		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Audit fees		-	-		-	-	-	-	2 650	2 798	2 950
General ex penses	3	20 750	18 976	28 005	38 448	43 341	43 341	43 341	2 924	2 803	2 956
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>		1 610	2 480		2 240						
<i>Ward Committee members allowances</i>									720	760	801
<i>Chemicals</i>									755	797	840
<i>Municipal Services</i>									3 113	3 276	3 453
<i>General Valuation</i>									100		
<i>Billong Festival/Entertainment</i>									960	1 181	1 245
<i>Insurance</i>									648	719	758
<i>Legal Fees</i>									600	634	668
<i>Tourism</i>									312	329	347
<i>Rent - Equipment</i>									1 110	987	1 041
<i>Telephone</i>									1 436	1 490	1 571
<i>Travelling and Subsistence</i>									1 456	1 308	1 379
<i>Free basic services</i>									7 880	8 321	8 771
<i>Contribution to development Agency(Entity)</i>									1 950		
<i>Fuel & Oil</i>									2 563	2 347	2 473
<i>Professional Fees</i>									1 426	1 083	1 142
<i>FMG Expenses</i>									1 500	1 500	1 750
<i>MSIG Expenses</i>									800	870	950
<i>EPWP ex penses</i>									1 000		
<i>Cacadu Fire fighters</i>									180		
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	22 393	21 459	28 005	42 392	45 662	45 662	45 662	34 111	31 238	33 128
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials		2 257	4 394	2 906	6 139	4 802	4 802		4 257	4 422	5 761
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	2 257	4 394	2 906	6 139	4 802	4 802	-	4 257	4 422	5 761

2) **Table SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source / expenditure)**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)																	
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTIN G OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates					8 016												8 016
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue						61 950											61 950
Service charges - water revenue						10 600											10 600
Service charges - sanitation revenue						5 470											5 470
Service charges - refuse revenue							7 370										7 370
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment						180	102										282
Interest earned - external investments					1 200												1 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					2 000												2 000
Dividends received																	-
Fines							200										200
Licences and permits							710										710
Agency services							600										600
Other revenue		-	9	750	602	3 260	1 447	30									6 096
Transfers recognised - operational			1 744		6 545	28 402	7 060										43 751
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		-	1 753	750	18 363	109 862	17 488	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 245
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		258	88	2 696	8 375	20 443	15 580	4 316									51 756
Remuneration of councillors			2 565														2 565
Debt impairment					2 220	3 260	750										6 230
Depreciation & asset impairment			9	128	200	2 175	304	30									2 845
Finance charges						220	58										278
Bulk purchases						46 100											46 100
Other materials			5	24	67	3 276	1 022	18									4 411
Contracted services				90	120	330	127										667
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		5	1 242	5 282	8 493	11 586	5 348	1 437									33 393
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		263	3 908	8 218	19 474	87 391	23 189	5 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 245
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers recognised - capital		(263)	(2 155)	(7 469)	(1 111)	22 471	(5 701)	(5 772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital						26 628											26 628
Contributed assets						1 500	648										2 148
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(263)	(2 155)	(7 469)	(1 111)	50 599	(5 053)	(5 772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 776

Table 13 BCRM Supporting Table SA3 – Budgeted Financial Position

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		10 034	16 338	22 091	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	15 030	12 248	12 485
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	10 034	16 338	22 091	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	15 030	12 248	12 485
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		21 149	22 169	26 056	26 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	32 200	37 030	40 733
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(14 493)	(14 862)	(17 279)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(19 800)	(21 780)	(23 958)
Total Consumer debtors	2	6 656	7 306	8 778	8 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 400	15 250	16 775
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	12 858	14 862	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	19 800	21 780
Contributions to the provision		-	2 402	9 354	4 944	4 944	4 944	4 944	9 800	10 780	11 858
Bad debts written off		-	(397)	(6 938)	(3 944)	(3 944)	(3 944)	(3 944)	(8 000)	(8 800)	(9 680)
Balance at end of year		-	14 862	17 279	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	19 800	21 780	23 958
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases)		13	30 673	51 050	79 297	84 607	84 607	84 607	115 816	152 473	180 026
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	4 313	4 313	4 313	4 313	7 158	10 419	13 861
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	13	30 673	51 050	74 984	80 294	80 294	80 294	108 658	142 054	166 165
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		91	556	1 302	300	300	300	300	750	750	750
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		91	556	1 302	300	300	300	300	750	750	750
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		7 252	8 989	13 131	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	13 500	14 175	14 884
Unspent conditional transfers		-	7 533	3 539	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 325	3 159
VAT		-	-	1 765	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total Trade and other payables	2	7 252	16 521	18 435	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	18 500	19 000	19 543
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	103	-	-	-	3 013	3 013	3 013	2 750	2 000	1 250
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	1 794	1 741	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		103	1 794	1 741	8 000	3 013	3 013	3 013	2 750	2 000	1 250
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	14 291	13 417	14 500	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 500	12 500	12 000
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	14 291	13 417	14 500	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 500	12 500	12 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(10 035)	(4 572)	26 621	47 569	47 569	47 569	47 569	84 321	105 824	140 725
GRAP adjustments		-	4 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		(10 035)	51	26 621	47 569	47 569	47 569	47 569	84 321	105 824	140 725
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		985	3 904	(96)	(1 799)	20 623	20 623	20 623	(7 273)	(1 487)	3 239
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(4 571)	26 621	51 033	63 244	84 321	84 321	84 321	105 824	140 725	167 501
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		14 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	14 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 113	26 621	51 033	63 244	84 321	84 321	84 321	105 824	140 725	167 501
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

Table 14 BCRM Supporting Table SA4 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			50 776	82 435	107 726	121 142	117 245	117 245	136 490	148 048	141 286	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			10 754	14 604	17 215	17 090	21 706	21 706	19 636	17 956	18 926	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			514	999	759	672	861	861	627	652	687	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, updating Indigent Register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, Operational efficiency			24 056	21 409	18 959	16 501	17 321	17 321	18 363	20 982	23 296	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of Council policies, Performance management, safekeeping Council records, Sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation			498	739	1 526	775	1 281	1 281	1 905	1 842	1 941	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	86 598	120 186	146 185	156 180	158 414	158 414	177 021	189 480	186 136

Table 15 BCRM Supporting Table SA5 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand													
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			45 300	60 622	68 837	79 054	80 753	80 753	87 505	91 384	97 424	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			16 117	19 464	19 723	21 895	21 674	21 674	23 472	24 064	25 365	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			1 464	2 337	1 833	4 447	5 377	5 377	4 351	2 632	2 774	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, updating Indigent Register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, Operational efficiency			10 730	5 654	18 724	20 579	20 564	20 564	19 000	20 558	21 801	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of Council policies, Performance management, safekeeping Council records, Sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation			8 509	9 443	12 560	12 730	13 918	13 918	13 917	14 453	15 235	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598

Table 16 BCRM Supporting Table SA6 – Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand													
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city	A		7 777	14 982	18 503	20 355	21 547	21 547	29 988	38 248	23 268	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.	B		163	465	1 301	630	1 412	1 412	1 421	1 330	3 140	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.	C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, updating Indigent Register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, Operational efficiency	D		284	119	217	300	319	319	50	1 050	1 075	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of Council policies, Performance management, safekeeping Council records, Sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation	E		91	333	117	680	960	960	474	350	819	
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				1	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302

Table 17 BCRM Supporting Table SA7 – Measurable performance objectives

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - water and sewer connections installed										
Number of household water and sewer connections installed	Households			50	280	280	280	70	80	90
Sub-function 2 - Provision of Bulk Water Supply										
Percentage Confidence level of Water quality for monthly test results	Percentage			90	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Sub-function 3 - Construction, upgrading & maintenance of water works										
Number of new bulk water meters installed	Number			0	5	5	5	5	5	5
Percentage of standpipes and Municipal premises metered according to budget allocation	Percentage			0	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	50.0%	75.0%	100.0%
Number of Kilometres of AC water piping refurbished	Kilometres			0.5	5	5	5	10	10	10
Function 2 - Reliable and affordable electricity to consumers										
Sub-function 1 - Upgrading of Electricity Network										
Number of household connections installed	Households			67	280	280	280	70	80	90
Number of kilometres overhead lines refurbished	Kilometres			15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Percentage reduction in electrical losses in comparison with audited financial statements	Percentage			0.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Function 3 - Gravel roads to be maintained and stormwater improvements; building maintenance										
Sub-function 1 - Paving of unpaved Roads										
Number of kilometres of unpaved roads paved	Kilometres			2	12	12	12	10	10	10
Number of kilometres of roads resurfaced	Kilometres			0	3	3	3	3	5	5
Sub-function 2 - Maintenance of Streets & Roads										
Number of Kilometres of minor drainage	Kilometres			3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sub-function 3 - To provide effective protection services in BCRM										
Number of speedhumps constructed	Number			0	23	23	23	10	10	10
Sub-function 4 - Maintenance of all priority municipal buildings										
Percentage of Municipal Buildings Maintained	Percentage			12.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Function 1 - Sufficient Land available for development										
Sub-function 1 - Acquire Spoornet Land in Cookhouse for Development purposes										
<i>Number of hectares of Spoornet land acquired for development</i>										
Hectares				0	29.4	29.4	0	29.4	0	0
Sub-function 2 - To have a reviewed SDF which provides a basis for economic growth in Somerset East, Cookhouse and Pearston										
Document			Existing SDF lacks detail on surrounding towns and an economic development orientation	Approved by council	Approved by council	Approved by council				
<i>Spatial Development Framework document</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Extend Mnandi and Bhongweni cemeteries										
Hectares			No land available for cemetery extension	800 Hectares Acquired	800 Hectares Acquired	0	800 Hectares Acquired	0	0	0
<i>Number of hectares of land acquired for cemetery extension and commonage</i>										
Function 2 - Necessary resources in place for Effective Waste Management										
Sub-function 1 - Beautification Project for BCRM (sustainable operation cleanup and job creation)										
Period			Once per Week	Once per Week	Once per Week	Once per Week	Once per Week	Once per Week	Once per Week	Once per Week
<i>Average period of waste removal per ward</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Establishment and upgrading of Landfill sites										
Number			0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Number of Landfill sites upgraded</i>										
Function 3 - Provide improved Municipal Health Services										
Sub-function 1 - Improve Water quality management										
Number			168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168
<i>Number of water samples taken for bacteriological analysis</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Prevent the spread of communicable diseases										
Number			600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
<i>Number of inspections and evaluations of facilities</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Development of new Aeroville cemetery										
Number			Currently no space available	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
<i>A new Cemetery in Aeroville</i>										
Sub-function 4 - Improve management of food control										
Number			16	16	16	16	20	20	20	20
<i>Number of food samples taken for bacteriological analysis</i>										
Function 4 - Provide Adequate Housing										
Sub-function 1 - To provide for the needs of the homeless by providing safe and integrated human settlements										
Number			165	400	400	400	100	100	100	100
<i>Number of sites transferred and registered in names of home owners</i>										
Number				50	41	41	59	0	0	0
<i>Number of houses built in Pearston</i>										
Number				10	10	10	0	0	0	0
<i>Number of houses built in Cookhouse</i>										
Number				33	33	33	0	0	0	0
<i>Number of houses built in Aeroville</i>										

Function 5 - Environmental By-laws compliance										
Sub-function 1 - Development of Environmental Management Plan										
Environmental Management Plan	Document		No plan exists	Approved by council	Approved by council	Approved by council				
Sub-function 2 - Provide Effective Environmental Health Services										
Number of alien and encroaching trees to be removed	Number		0	100	50	10	90	50	50	
Percentage decrease in incidence of fires by monthly comparison year on year	Percentage		31 fires	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	
Number of schools visited for fire awareness visits	Number		0	18	18	18	18	18	18	
Number of wards cleaned in refuse clean-up campaigns	Number		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Sub-function 3 - Registration of New business owners										
Number of business licenses issued on a yearly basis	Number		48	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Function 6 - Provide effective protection services to residents										
Sub-function 1 - Provide effective protection services										
Number of towns upgrading and improving road signs and markings	Number		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Number of towns with erected street names	Number		0	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Number of schools visited for Road Safety Educational Programmes	Number		0	16	16	16	18	18	18	
Number of Traffic Road blocks with SAPS	Number		24	30	30	30	30	30	30	
Percentage reduction in traffic accidents year on year	Percentage		287 accidents	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	
Function 7 - Communities to have access to new and improved social facilities										
Sub-function 1 - Access to improved social facilities										
A library in Aeroville	Number		0	1	0	0	1	0	0	
Number of new library members registered	Number		736	450	450	450	100	100	100	
Percentage user satisfaction	Percentage		0	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	75.0%	80.0%	85.0%	
Sub-function 2 - Upgrading of Parks and sportsfields										
Number of Parks and Sportfields upgraded	Number		11	5	5	5	5	5	5	

ACCOUNTING OFFICER									
Function 1 - Promote Investor Confidence in BCRM									
Sub-function 1 - Marketing BCRM as an Investment destination									
Number of Brochures distributed	Number			0	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
Number of advertisements placed in national publications	Number			0	12	12	12	15	15
Number of online viewers	Number			0	1000	1000	1000	1500	1500
Function 2 - Establishment of the BCRM region as the premier bureau of aeronautics in South Africa									
Sub-function 1 - Establishment of the BCRM region as the premier bureau of aeronautics in South Africa									
Memorandum of Understanding for a flying school	Document			Previous flying school closed	MoU in Place	MoU in Place	MoU in Place		
Prototyping a LSA	Prototype			Prototype design exists	Prototype Complete	Prototype Complete	Prototype Complete		
BCDA Annual report on progress of Eastern Cape Centre of National Aerospace	Document			Annual Report complete	Annual Report complete	Annual Report complete	Annual Report complete		
Function 3 - SMME's will be promoted and supported to increase employment opportunities									
Sub-function 1 - Profiling and building capacity in SMME's									
Number of New SMME's trained	Number			16	12	12	12	15	20
Percentage of SMME's assisted	Percentage			0	2	2	2	3	5
Function 4 - Growth of the agriculture sector will be encouraged through diversification and value adding to primary products									
Sub-function 1 - Growth of the agriculture sector will be encouraged through diversification and value adding to primary products									
Number hectares of emerging farmers' crops planted	Number			0	100ha	100ha	100ha	100ha	100ha
SLA for Agro processing centre	Document			0	Signed SLA in place	Signed SLA in place	Signed SLA in place		
Function 5 - Deliver an outdoor Activity based Tourism destination									
Sub-function 1 - Outdoor activity based Tourism destination									
Outdoor Activity Centre	Centre			No Centre exists	Construction & Launch	Construction & Launch	0	Construction & Launch	
Sub-function 2 - 10 % increase in Tourism to BCRM									
Number of Tourism enquiries at BCRM Tourism Office	Number			1286	1415	1415	1415	1500	1700
Function 6 - Responsible development of Alternative Energy opportunities									
Sub-function 1 - Facilitate the development of renewable energy projects in the BCRM region									
Service Level Agreement for a Hydro project	Document			No Hydro projects exists	Signed SLA in place	Signed SLA in place	Signed SLA in place		
PPA for a Solar project	Document			No Solar projects exists	Signed PPA with Eskom	Signed PPA with Eskom	Signed PPA with Eskom		

BUDGET & TREASURY										
Function 1 - MFMA and GRAP compliant financial management procedures										
Sub-function 1 - Implement a fully integrated GRAP compliant financial system and procedures										
Percentage of Accounts balanced for Annual Financial Statements	Percentage		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
GRAP compliant Asset Register	Document		Partially complete	Partially complete	Fully GRAP compliant Register in place	Fully GRAP compliant Register in place	Fully GRAP compliant Register in place	Fully GRAP compliant Register in place	Fully GRAP compliant Register in place	Fully GRAP compliant Register in place
Number of Financial Reports monthly and quarterly	Number		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Percentage of control accounts balanced	Percentage			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Percentage of CAPEX budget spent	Percentage			80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Percentage of OPEX budget spent	Percentage			82.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Percentage of OPEX spent on maintenance	Percentage			3.6%	4.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.0%	2.9%	3.5%
Percentage of Municipal Revenue still with debtors	Percentage			18.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Completion of Valuation Roll	Document	supplementar	supplementar	supplementar	new	new	new	new	supplementar	supplementar
Function 2 - Qualifying residents have access to free basic services										
Sub-function 1 - Update the Indigent Register										
Indigent Register	Register	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated	Resgister in place and updated
Percentage of BCRM households earning less than R2,440 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage			48.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	35.0%
Function 3 - Effective Municipal Revenue Generation and collection										
Sub-function 1 - To extend and enhance revenue raising strategies towards financial viability										
Percentage Collection rate	Percentage			82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

CORPORATE SERVICES										
Function 1 - Effective and Efficient information management system										
Sub-function 1 - To oversee the implementation of all Council policies and procedures										
Archiving Information Policy	Document			no policy exists	Ppolicy Approved by Council	Ppolicy Approved by Council	Draft	Ppolicy Approved by Council		
Record Keeping Information Policy	Document			no policy exists	Ppolicy Approved by Council	Ppolicy Approved by Council	Draft	Ppolicy Approved by Council		
Function 2 - Increased Institutional capacity and strengthened good governance										
Sub-function 1 - To regularly assess the organisational structure of BCRM										
Percentage of budgeted vacancies filled	Percentage			86.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	93.0%	96.0%	100.0%
Average number days absent per year per employee	Days			18	9	9	12	10	10	10
Average turnaround time to appointment	Months			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Number of Managers trained to conduct disciplinary hearings	Number				50	30	20	20	30	30
Sub-function 2 - To have legally compliant and functional ward committees and CDWs										
Number of fully functional ward committees	Number			6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Review and Strengthen legislative framework for Ward Committees and community participation	Document			Rules of Order approved	Review of legislative framework commenced	Review of legislative framework commenced	Review of legislative framework commenced	Review of legislative framework completed		
Average amount of funding per ward committee	Rand Amount			R60000	R50000	R50000	R50000	R50000	R50000	R50000
Function 3 - Increased Skills development levels in the workplace										
Sub-function 1 - To assess & improve skills level within BCRM										
Number Senior and Middle Managers benefitting from Workplace Skills trainings	Number			15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Number of Supervisors benefitting from Workplace Skills trainings	Number			10	15	15	15	15	15	15
Number of Learnerships completed	Number			50	60	60	60	70	70	70
Sub-function 2 - To have in place an Employment Equity Plan in order to adequately accommodate designated groups										
Employment Equity Plan	Document			No plan exists	Approved Plan for 2012 to 2016	Draft Plan for 2012 to 2016	Draft Plan for 2012 to 2016	Approved Plan for 2013 to 2017		
Number of appointments in line with Employment Equity Act	Number				4	4	2	4		
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan.	Number				21	21	10	11		

Table 18 BCRM Supporting Table SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	2.4%	1.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.2%	3.2%	2.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	64.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.6	1.6	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.6	1.6	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.8	0.6	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		144.1%	117.8%	96.2%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.4%	96.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			144.1%	117.7%	96.2%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.3%	96.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.6%	9.8%	10.2%	8.2%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.9%	13.6%	13.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		67.2%	44.7%	56.8%	143.2%	54.1%	54.1%	54.1%	81.7%	103.1%	106.4%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.7%	35.2%	32.9%	31.2%	31.9%	31.9%	31.9%	34.9%	35.7%	35.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.8%	40.5%	34.6%	33.2%	33.6%	33.6%	33.6%	36.6%	37.4%	37.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	4.0%	2.2%	4.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.9%	3.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	1.2%	1.6%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.3%	2.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	30.9	41.4	43.8	49.7	49.7	49.7	50.4	51.4	51.0	53.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.7%	17.0%	17.2%	12.6%	17.7%	17.7%	17.7%	18.8%	21.0%	21.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.9	2.9	2.7	0.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.2

Table SA9 – social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2011/12 Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population							42	42	42	42	42	42
Females aged 5 - 14							5	4	4	4	4	4
Males aged 5 - 14							5	5	5	5	5	5
Females aged 15 - 34							9	9	9	9	9	9
Males aged 15 - 34							9	9	9	9	9	9
Unemployment							9	9	9	9	9	9
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area							42	42	42	42	42	42
Number of poor people in municipal area										7	7	7
Number of households in municipal area									3	3	3	4
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)									1 060	1 220	1 293	1 371
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6								9.8%	9.8%	10.5%	11.0%
Interest rate - borrowing									6.5%	6.5%	7.0%	7.5%
Interest rate - investment									6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Remuneration increases									1.0%	1.0%	5.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)									1.0%	1.0%	5.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7								90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors									80.0%	80.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Revenue from agency services									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Table 20 BCRM Supporting Table SA10 – Funding measurement

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	10 788	20 112	23 106	6 985	18 500	18 500	18 500	16 530	13 748	13 985
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	19 077	16 191	19 222	12 653	23 520	23 520	23 520	16 003	16 196	17 602
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.9	2.9	2.7	0.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6	1.3	1.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	4 479	22 666	24 509	17 474	16 129	16 129	16 129	28 776	36 388	23 538
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.6%	18.4%	12.0%	(13.1%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.4%	(0.4%)	(0.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	144.1%	117.7%	96.2%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.3%	96.1%	96.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	11.2%	10.1%	13.6%	5.4%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	6.0%	7.2%	7.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	144.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.2%	100.2%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	64.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(0.8%)	25.4%	(13.4%)	30.4%	0.0%	0.0%	17.7%	17.6%	8.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(40.2%)	(80.5%)	111.0%	(60.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	17359.0%	14.3%	5.7%	8.2%	6.0%	6.0%	5.3%	3.9%	3.1%	3.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	5.9%	4.8%

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		14.6%	24.4%	18.0%	(7.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	5.6%	5.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		15.2%	7.4%	13.3%	11.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	5.6%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		30.6%	13.1%	26.1%	(12.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.7%	5.6%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(18.0%)	68.4%	(0.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	5.6%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(29.2%)	71.5%	1.9%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.6%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(13.9%)	67.4%	6.5%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.6%	5.4%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	54 118	62 078	77 259	91 089	84 606	84 606	84 606	93 688	98 934	104 277
Service charges		54 118	62 019	77 175	91 089	84 606	84 606	84 606	93 406	98 637	103 963
Property rates		4 804	5 532	5 943	6 735	7 520	7 520	7 520	8 016	8 465	8 922
Service charges - electricity revenue		33 559	43 828	49 580	62 539	54 986	54 986	54 986	61 950	65 419	68 952
Service charges - water revenue		7 283	5 973	10 056	9 991	9 991	9 991	9 991	10 600	11 194	11 798
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 975	2 816	4 830	4 922	5 160	5 160	5 160	5 470	5 776	6 088
Service charges - refuse removal		4 498	3 871	6 482	6 902	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 370	7 783	8 203
Service charges - other		-	-	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	59	84	-	-	-	-	282	297	313
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		627	5 000	3 399	6 001	8 338	8 338	8 338	3 157	4 590	4 764
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	90 824	86 444	84 390	96 663	92 720	92 720	92 720	95 679	101 032	106 487
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	63 016	73 443	87 769	100 108	92 720	92 720	92 720	102 514	105 155	110 928
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		434	(172)	2 593	(1 748)	1 722	1 722	1 722	6 100	3 113	1 801
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	22 639	45 236	56 771	54 894	60 215	60 215	60 215	73 307	83 058	73 872
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	2 400	1 371
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/ advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											

Total Operating Revenue		86 598	109 075	130 749	140 217	142 514	142 514	142 514	148 245	153 092	162 598
Total Operating Expenditure		82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		4 479	11 555	9 073	1 511	229	229	229	-	-	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									16 530		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			26.0%	19.9%	7.2%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	3.3%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			15.2%	7.4%	13.3%	11.6%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	5.6%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			30.6%	13.1%	26.1%	(12.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.7%	5.6%	5.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			14.6%	24.4%	18.0%	(7.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	5.6%	5.4%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			18.8%	24.8%	14.0%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	3.3%	6.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs			24.3%	12.1%	1.4%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	13.9%	5.5%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			29.3%	20.8%	23.6%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.9%	5.6%	5.4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				141713.2171	133990.6472				158759.908		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				219135	256952.4545				233190		
R&M % of PPE		17359.0%	14.3%	5.7%	8.2%	6.0%	6.0%		3.9%	3.1%	3.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		17359.0%	14.0%	6.0%	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%		5.0%	5.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		11.2%	10.1%	13.6%	5.4%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	6.0%	7.2%	7.2%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		627	4 802	2 399	2 140	5 838	5 838	5 838	3 157	4 590	4 764
Borrowing (R'000)		-	198	1 000	3 861	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		7 688	10 900	16 739	15 963	15 900	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	96.0%	70.6%	35.7%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	4.0%	29.4%	64.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		92.5%	68.6%	83.1%	72.7%	65.6%	65.6%	65.6%	90.1%	88.8%	83.2%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	24 238	31 932	40 978	28 302
Asset Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	2 400	1 371
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	5.9%	4.8%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		144.1%	117.7%	96.2%	96.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.3%	96.1%	96.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.2%	2.4%	1.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	64.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		19 077	16 191	19 222	12 653	23 520	23 520	23 520	16 003	16 196	17 602
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%		17.9%	17.7%	17.6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		6.0%	49.7%	0.0%	43.2%	44.6%	44.6%		8.4%	8.7%	8.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		86 598	109 075	130 749	140 217	142 514	142 514	142 514	148 245	153 092	162 598
Total Operating Expenditure		82 119	97 520	121 676	138 706	142 286	142 286	142 286	148 245	153 092	162 598
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		4 479	11 555	9 073	1 511	229	229	229	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		23 556	27 745	28 294	14 164	23 749	23 749	23 749	16 003	16 196	17 602
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Table 21 BCRM Supporting Table SA11 - Property rates summary

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	2006/07/01	2006/07/01	2006/07/01	2006/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2007/08	2007/08	2007/08	2007/08			20012/13		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36 months	24 months	12 months	12 months			48 months		
No. of properties	5	11 707	11 707	11 800	11 900	11 900	11 900	12 000	12 100	12 200
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		29	29	29	29	29	29	35	35	35
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	2 191	2 152	2 152	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 255
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	4 804	5 532	5 943	6 735	7 520	7 520	8 016	8 465	8 922
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	4 804	5 532	5 943	6 062	6 768	6 768	7 214	7 618	8 030
Expected cash collection rate (%)					90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Click Here to upgrade to
Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

Table SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)

Table SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)																	
Description	Ref	si.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	396	2 477	126		138									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		91 754 300	845 000	35 500	19 247 000	3 434 500		7 200									
No. of valuation roll amendments		48	1	1	14	1		5									
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable															
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

Click Here to upgrade to
Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

Table SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)

Property rates by category (budget year)																	
Description	Ref:	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	405	2 588	179		150									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4									
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by category

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	First R15000 exemption	0.01550	0.01705	0.00750	0.00803	0.00851	0.0090	0.0095
Residential properties - vacant land			0.01550	0.01705	0.00750	0.00803	0.00851	0.0090	0.0095
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.01550	0.01705	0.00070	0.00075	0.00080	0.00085	0.00090
Farm properties - not used			0.01550	0.01705	0.00070	0.00075	0.00080	0.00085	0.00090
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.01550	0.01705	0.00846	0.00906	0.0096	0.0101	0.0107
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01550	0.01705	0.01876	0.02007	0.02127	0.02246	0.0237
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.01550	0.01705	0.01876	0.02007	0.02127	0.02246	0.0237
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates									
Residential properties									
R 15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		> R100 000	60%	60%	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
List other rebates or exemptions									
[insert lines if necessary]		<R100 000 />R100 000	90%/60%	90%/60%	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			R31.76	R43.00	R47.30	R50.61	R53.65	R56.65	R59.70
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		First 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	R3.65	R3.10	R3.41	R3.65	R3.87	R4.09	R4.31
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	R4.25	R4.40	R4.84	R5.18	R5.49	R5.80	R6.11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	R4.25	R6.50	R7.15	R7.65	R8.11	R8.56	R9.02
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]									

		R25.33	R27.87	R30.65	R32.80	R34.77	R36.72	R38.70
		R25.33	R27.87	R30.65	R32.80	R34.77	R36.72	R38.70
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	per month	R13.66	R15.03	R16.53	R17.69	R18.75	R19.80	R20.87
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	per month	R8.46	R9.30	R10.24	R10.96	R11.62	R12.27	R12.93
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	per month	R13.66	R15.03	R16.53	R17.69	R18.75	R19.80	R20.87
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]								
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)	per month	R67.00	R90.00	R110.00	R100.00	R111.00	R118.00	R125.00
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	First 50 kwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	> 50kwh	0.43c/kwh	0.49c/kwh					
Life-line tariff - meter	51 - 350kwh	0.43c/kwh	0.49c/kwh	0.58c/kwh	0.68c/kwh	0.76c/kwh	0.81c/kwh	0.85c/kwh
Life-line tariff - meter	351 - 600kwh	0.43c/kwh	0.49c/kwh	0.76c/kwh	0.94c/kwh	R1.05/kwh	R1.11/kwh	R1.17/kwh
Life-line tariff - meter	> 600kwh	0.43c/kwh	0.49c/kwh	0.92c/kwh	R1.12/kwh	R1.13/kwh	R1.20/kwh	R1.26/kwh
Life-line tariff - prepaid	> 50kwh	0.54c/kwh	0.62c/kwh					
Life-line tariff - prepaid	51 - 350kwh	0.54c/kwh	0.62c/kwh	0.58c/kwh	0.68c/kwh	0.76c/kwh	0.81c/kwh	0.85c/kwh
Life-line tariff - prepaid	351 - 600kwh	0.54c/kwh	0.62c/kwh	0.76c/kwh	0.98c/kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.15/kwh	R1.22/kwh
Life-line tariff - prepaid	> 600kwh	0.54c/kwh	0.62c/kwh	0.92c/kwh	R1.14/kwh	R1.27/kwh	R1.34/kwh	R1.41/kwh
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Total consumption per kwh	0.50c/kwh	0.63c/kwh					
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh	0.50c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.70c/kwh	0.74c/kwh	0.78c/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh	0.50c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.64c/kwh	0.72c/kwh	R0.80c/kwh	0.85c/kwh	0.90c/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh	0.50c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.77c/kwh	0.98c/kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.15/kwh	R1.22/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	> 600kwh	0.50c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.92c/kwh	R1.14/kwh	R1.27/kwh	R1.34/kwh	R1.41/kwh
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Total consumption per kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.79c/kwh					
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	0 - 50kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.79c/kwh	0.60c/kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.70c/kwh	0.74c/kwh	0.78c/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	51 - 350kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.79c/kwh	0.64c/kwh	0.72c/kwh	R0.80c/kwh	0.85c/kwh	0.90c/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	351 - 600kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.79c/kwh	0.77c/kwh	0.98c/kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.15/kwh	R1.22/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	> 600kwh	0.63c/kwh	0.79c/kwh	0.92c/kwh	R1.14/kwh	R1.27/kwh	R1.34/kwh	R1.41/kwh
[insert extra blocks if necessary]	(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fix ed fee	per month	R46.75	R60.78	R66.85	R71.53	R75.82	R80.06	R84.38
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

Table 25 BCRM Supporting Table SA14 - Household bills

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		275.21	302.74	333.02	356.33	356.33	356.33	6.0%	377.71	400.37	424.39
Electricity: Basic levy		67.00	67.00	73.70	84.02	84.02	84.02	11.0%	93.29	103.58	115.00
Electricity: Consumption		500.00	660.00	726.00	827.64	827.64	827.64	11.0%	918.93	1 020.29	1 132.82
Water: Basic levy		30.76	33.83	37.22	39.83	39.83	39.83	6.0%	42.22	44.75	47.44
Water: Consumption		118.50	130.35	143.39	153.43	153.43	153.43	6.0%	162.64	172.39	182.74
Sanitation		49.70	54.78	60.26	64.48	64.48	64.48	6.0%	68.35	72.45	76.80
Refuse removal		61.00	67.10	73.82	78.99	78.99	78.99	6.0%	83.73	88.75	94.08
Other											
sub-total		1 102.17	1 315.80	1 447.41	1 604.72	1 604.72	1 604.72	8.9%	1 746.86	1 902.59	2 073.27
VAT on Services		115.77	141.83	156.01	174.77	174.77	174.77		191.68	210.31	230.84
Total large household bill:		1 217.94	1 457.63	1 603.42	1 779.49	1 779.49	1 779.49	8.9%	1 938.54	2 112.90	2 304.11
% increase/-decrease			19.7%	10.0%	11.0%	-	-	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		77.36	85.10	93.61	75.00	75.00	75.00	6.0%	79.50	84.27	89.33
Electricity: Basic levy		67.00	67.00	73.70	100.00	100.00	100.00	-	100.00	100.00	100.00
Electricity: Consumption		214.14	244.02	268.43	250.00	250.00	250.00	11.0%	277.58	294.23	311.88
Water: Basic levy		30.76	33.83	37.22	50.61	50.61	50.61	-	50.61	50.61	50.61
Water: Consumption		94.95	104.45	114.90	65.00	65.00	65.00	6.0%	68.90	73.03	77.42
Sanitation		49.70	54.78	60.26	32.80	32.80	32.80	6.0%	34.77	36.85	39.07
Refuse removal		61.00	67.10	73.81	71.53	71.53	71.53	6.0%	75.82	80.37	85.19
Other											
sub-total		594.91	656.28	721.93	644.94	644.94	644.94	6.5%	687.17	719.37	753.49
VAT on Services		72.46	79.97	87.96	79.79	79.79	79.79		85.07	88.91	92.98
Total small household bill:		667.37	736.25	809.89	724.73	724.73	724.73	6.6%	772.25	808.28	846.48
% increase/-decrease			10.3%	10.0%	(10.5%)	-	-	6.6%	6.6%	4.7%	4.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		77.36	85.10	93.61	100.16	100.16	100.16	6.0%	106.17	112.54	119.29
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		88.50	98.20	107.09	122.08	122.08	122.08	11.0%	135.55	150.50	167.10
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		53.56	58.91	64.80	69.34	69.34	69.34	6.0%	73.50	77.91	82.59
Sanitation		49.70	54.78	60.14	64.35	64.35	64.35	6.0%	68.21	72.30	76.64
Refuse removal		67.10	73.81	81.19	86.87	86.87	86.87	6.0%	92.08	97.61	103.46
Other											
sub-total		336.22	370.80	406.83	442.80	442.80	442.80	7.4%	475.51	510.86	549.08
VAT on Services		36.24	40.00	43.85	47.97	47.97	47.97		51.71	55.76	60.17
Total small household bill:		372.46	410.80	450.68	490.77	490.77	490.77	7.4%	527.22	566.62	609.25
% increase/-decrease			10.3%	9.7%	8.9%	-	-	7.4%	7.5%	7.5%	

Table 26 BCRM Supporting Table SA15 - Investment particulars by type

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		10 034	16 338	22 091	10 000	17 000	17 000	15 030	12 248	12 485
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	10 034	16 338	22 091	10 000	17 000	17 000	15 030	12 248	12 485
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		10 034	16 338	22 091	10 000	17 000	17 000	15 030	12 248	12 485

Table 27 BCRM Supporting Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity											
Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
		Yrs/Months								3.	
Parent municipality											
Investec		3 months	Fixed Deposit	No	Fixed	5.8%			31 August 2013	10 000	100
ABSA Call Deposits		1 month	Call Deposit	No	Variable	4.5%			31 July 2013	5 030	30
Municipality sub-total										15 030	130
Entities											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										15 030	130

Table 28 BCRM Supporting Table SA17 - Borrowing

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		103	1 794	1 741	8 000	3 013	3 013	2 750	2 000	1 250
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	103	1 794	1 741	8 000	3 013	3 013	2 750	2 000	1 250
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	103	1 794	1 741	8 000	3 013	3 013	2 750	2 000	1 250
Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 29 BCRM Supporting Table SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	33 627	38 077	38 077	38 077	43 571	45 756	49 466
Local Government Equitable Share				31 051	34 998	34 998	34 998	39 254	42 313	45 631
Municipal Systems Improvement				750	790	790	790	800	870	950
Finance Management				1 200	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 750
EPWP Incentive Grant								1 000		
PMU (MIG)				626	839	839	839	1 017	1 073	1 135
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	286	85	2	2	-	-	-
Health					85					
LED Assistance				53						
EPWP Incentive Grant										
Cond Grant: Valuation				200						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				33		2	2			
District Municipality:		-	-	24	769	784	784	960	914	868
Environmental Health				24	769	784	784	780	824	868
Cacadu: Fire Services Grant								180	90	
Other grant providers:		-	-	1 236	-	5 453	5 453	-	-	-
Rainwater Harvesting and DWAF				378						
SETA				736						
IEC - upgrade voting stations				122						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						5 453	5 453			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	35 172	38 931	44 316	44 316	44 531	46 670	50 334
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	9 964	16 802	15 900	15 900	19 328	23 388	23 538
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				9 496	16 773	15 871	15 871	19 328	20 388	21 567
NER				468	29	29	29	-	2 000	971
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									1 000	1 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 300	13 000	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]								7 300	13 000	
District Municipality:		-	-	600	-	-	-	2 148	-	-
Cacadu - Roads & Stormwater				600						
Cacadu - Libraries								648		
Cacadu - Fire & Disaster Building								1 500		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rainwater Harvesting a										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	10 564	16 802	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	45 736	55 733	60 215	60 215	73 307	83 058	73 872

Table 30 BCRM Supporting Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	33 441	38 077	38 077	38 077	43 571	45 756	49 466
Local Government Equitable Share				31 051	34 998	34 998	34 998	39 254	42 313	45 631
Municipal Systems Improvement				750	790	790	790	800	870	950
Finance Management				1 200	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 750
EPWP Incentive Grant								1 000	-	-
PMU (MIG)				440	839	839	839	1 017	1 073	1 135
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				-						
Provincial Government:		-	-	2 090	85	2	2	-	-	-
Health				1 677	85	-	-			
LED Assistance										
EPWP Incentive Grant										
Cond Grant: Valuation				89						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				325		2	2			
District Municipality:		-	-	1 108	769	784	784	960	914	868
Environmental Health				858	769	784	784	780	824	868
Cacadu: Fire Services Grant								180	90	-
Cacadu Grant: Biltong Festival				251						
Other grant providers:		-	-	1 551	-	1 891	1 891	-	-	-
Rainwater Harvesting and DWAF				262		679	679			
LED-ZAMA Ukuphila Trust				18		1 213	1 213			
SETA				507						
Other Grants				764						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	38 191	38 931	40 754	40 754	44 531	46 670	50 334
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	15 551	15 963	13 249	13 249	19 328	22 388	22 538
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				14 996	15 934	13 220	13 220	19 328	20 388	21 567
NER				555	29	29	29	-	2 000	971
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 300	13 000	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]								7 300	13 000	
District Municipality:		-	-	2 799	-	1 498	1 498	2 148	-	-
Cacadu - Roads & Stormwater				265		460	460			
Cacadu - Libraries								648		
Cacadu - Fire & Disaster Building								1 500		
Cacadu: Upgrading Elect Network				2 534		1 038	1 038			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	-	-	-
DWAF						1 000	1 000			
Other Grants						53	53			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	18 350	15 963	15 800	15 800	28 776	35 388	22 538
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	56 541	54 894	56 554	56 554	73 307	82 058	72 872

Table 31 BCRM Supporting Table SA20 - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				917		-		-	-	-
Current year receipts				37 884	38 077	41 640	41 640	43 571	45 756	49 466
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	40 061	38 077	41 640	41 640	43 571	45 756	49 466
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				(1 261)						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				200	85	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	89	85	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				111						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				100		100	100	-	-	-
Current year receipts				378	769	769	769	960	914	868
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	116	769	869	869	960	914	868
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				362						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				833		1 806	1 806	-	-	-
Current year receipts				911						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1 069	-	1 806	1 806	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				676						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	41 334	38 931	44 316	44 316	44 531	46 670	50 334
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	(112)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				2 072		(2 714)	(2 714)	-	-	-
Current year receipts				10 590	15 963	15 963	15 963	19 328	23 388	23 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	13 940	15 963	13 249	13 249	19 328	23 388	23 538
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				(1 278)						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts							7 300	13 000		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 300	13 000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				3 464		460	460	-	-	-
Current year receipts				624				2 148		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	2 799	-	460	460	2 148		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				1 289						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				75		1 156	1 156			
Current year receipts						1 035	1 035			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	2 191	2 191	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities:				75						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	16 739	15 963	15 900	15 900	28 776	36 388	23 538
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	58 074	54 894	60 215	60 215	73 307	83 058	73 872
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	(27)	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 32 BCRM Supporting Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
Description	Ref:	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms:											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 33 BCRM Supporting Table SA22 – Summary councillor and staff benefits

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	1 439	1 647	2 191	1 743	1 692	1 692	1 793	1 901	2 015
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		480	529		625	573	573	607	644	682
Cellphone Allowance		106	177		169	155	155	165	164	157
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Sub Total - Councillors		2 024	2 354	2 191	2 538	2 421	2 421	2 565	2 708	2 854
% increase	4		16.3%	(6.9%)	15.8%	(4.6%)	-	6.0%	5.6%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 972	2 111	2 511	2 443	2 443	2 443	2 857	3 028	3 210
Pension and UIF Contributions				172	163	163	163	162	172	182
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		33	368	298	476	476	476	569	569	569
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	648	654	678	732	732	732	660	660	660
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	182	249		54	54	54			
Payments in lieu of leave				245						
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 834	3 381	3 904	3 868	3 868	3 868	4 248	4 429	4 621
% increase	4		19.3%	15.5%	(0.9%)	-	-	9.8%	4.3%	4.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 041	26 243	24 982	30 736	32 128	32 128	34 107	35 456	37 353
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 288	3 873	4 206	4 344	4 478	4 478	5 025	5 774	6 085
Medical Aid Contributions			1 943	1 422	1 927	1 639	1 639	1 660	1 776	1 871
Overtime		985	991	1 581	1 268	1 516	1 516	2 122	2 240	2 362
Performance Bonus		1 764	1 977	2 624				2 489	2 687	2 863
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3			1 039						
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 799	2 887	3 324	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 589	1 719	1 847
Payments in lieu of leave			517					515	544	573
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		27 876	38 431	39 177	40 102	41 588	41 588	47 508	50 195	52 954
% increase	4		37.9%	1.9%	2.4%	3.7%	-	14.2%	5.7%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		32 735	44 165	45 272	46 507	47 876	47 876	54 321	57 332	60 429
			34.9%	2.5%	2.7%	2.9%	-	13.5%	5.5%	5.4%

Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		32 735	44 165	45 272	46 507	47 876	47 876	54 321	57 332	60 429
% increase	4		34.9%	2.5%	2.7%	2.9%	-	13.5%	5.5%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	30 711	41 812	43 081	43 969	45 456	45 456	51 756	54 624	57 575

Table 35 BCRM Supporting Table SA24 – Summary of personal numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		10		10	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		321	290	9	321	283	14	321	307	14
Finance		37	33	3	37	33	3	37	34	3
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1
Roads			43							
Electricity		30	27	1	30	28		30	30	
Water		24	18		24	24		24	24	
Sanitation		18	12		18	18		18	18	
Refuse		66	62		66	63		66	66	
Other		144	94	4	144	116	10	144	134	10
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		336	290	24	337	283	30	337	307	30
% increase					0.3%	(2.4%)	25.0%	-	8.5%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6									
Finance personnel headcount	8									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8									

2) Table SA25 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	1 971	1 971	1 971	234	234	234	234	234	234	233	233	233	8 016	8 465	8 922	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 337	4 956	5 576	4 337	5 576	5 576	5 576	4 956	5 576	4 956	5 576	4 956	61 950	65 419	68 952	
Service charges - water revenue	954	848	848	954	954	848	1 060	1 060	848	742	742	742	10 600	11 194	11 798	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5 470	5 776	6 088	
Service charges - refuse revenue	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	7 370	7 783	8 203	
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	23	282	297	313	
Interest earned - external investments	180	168	144	140	100	85	83	60	60	60	60	60	1 200	1 267	1 336	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	80	80	140	140	180	180	200	200	200	200	200	200	2 000	2 112	2 226	
Dividends received																
Fines	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	211	223	
Licences and permits	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	710	750	790	
Agency services	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	634	668	
Transfers recognised - operational	19 563				13 620				10 569			780	44 531	46 670	50 334	
Other revenue	200	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	40	5 316	2 514	2 745	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	28 503	9 750	10 405	7 531	22 390	8 649	8 879	8 237	19 213	7 918	8 537	8 230	148 245	153 092	162 598	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	4 058	4 308	4 058	4 058	6 857	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 069	51 756	54 624	57 575	
Remuneration of councillors	203	203	203	203	203	275	215	215	215	215	215	203	2 565	2 708	2 855	
Debt impairment	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	400	400	400	519	437	5 656	7 158	7 475	
Depreciation & asset impairment	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	238	2 845	3 261	3 442	
Finance charges						150					128		278	294	309	
Bulk purchases		5 532	5 532	3 688	3 227	3 688	3 227	3 688	3 688	3 227	3 688	6 915	46 100	48 682	51 310	
Other materials	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	209	4 257	4 422	5 761	
Contracted services	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	55	55	55	55	65	677	704	742	
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	3 509	34 111	31 238	33 128	
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total Expenditure	8 203	13 985	13 736	11 892	14 230	12 114	11 443	11 803	11 803	11 342	12 050	15 645	148 245	153 092	162 598	
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 300	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	8 160	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	7 411	(3 424)	(3 512)	(7 415)				
Transfers recognised - capital	14 239				7 418				7 119				28 776	36 388	23 538	
Contributions recognised - capital																
Contributed assets																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	34 539	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	15 578	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	14 530	(3 424)	(3 512)	(7 415)	28 776	36 388	23 538	
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34 539	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	15 578	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	14 530	(3 424)	(3 512)	28 776	36 388	23 538	

2) **Table SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

R thousand	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	147	1 753	1 842	1 941	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	67	750	652	687	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	9 672	1 697	1 532	391	1 733	576	313	340	1 090	289	289	442	18 363	20 982	23 296	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	28 278	6 260	7 880	5 747	24 584	6 880	7 092	6 472	23 450	6 154	6 774	6 919	136 490	148 048	141 286	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV	4 582	1 582	782	1 182	3 280	982	1 264	1 215	1 582	1 265	1 264	654	19 636	17 956	18 926	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	42 742	9 750	10 405	7 531	29 808	8 649	8 879	8 237	26 332	7 918	8 537	8 230	177 021	189 480	186 136	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	263	278	293	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	295	565	315	315	65	387	327	327	327	327	327	383	3 957	4 096	4 317	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	667	667	667	648	872	667	667	667	667	667	667	654	8 180	6 584	6 940	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1 586	1 586	1 567	1 586	2 033	1 567	1 566	1 466	1 467	1 466	1 585	1 526	19 000	20 558	21 801	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	3 322	8 835	8 854	7 010	7 695	7 160	6 549	7 010	7 010	6 549	7 138	10 372	87 505	91 384	97 424	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV	1 834	1 852	1 852	1 852	2 794	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	2 174	23 472	24 064	25 365	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	478	458	459	459	749	458	459	458	458	458	458	515	5 867	6 127	6 458	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	8 203	13 985	13 736	11 892	14 230	12 114	11 443	11 803	11 803	11 342	12 050	15 645	148 245	153 092	162 598	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	34 539	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	15 578	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	14 530	(3 424)	(3 512)	(7 415)	28 776	36 388	23 538	
Taxation													-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34 539	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	15 578	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	14 530	(3 424)	(3 512)	(7 415)	28 776	36 388	23 538

g Table SA27 - budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Revenue - Standard																	
Revenue - Standard																	
Governance and administration		9 883	1 908	1 743	602	1 944	787	523	550	1 300	499	499	657	20 895	23 475	25 924	
Executive and council		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	213	2 502	2 493	2 628	
Budget and treasury office		9 672	1 697	1 532	391	1 733	576	313	340	1 090	289	289	442	18 363	20 982	23 296	
Corporate services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	-	-	
Community and public safety		567	512	512	512	617	512	512	512	617	512	512	547	6 447	3 228	3 402	
Community and social services		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	359	1 040	261	276	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		350	296	296	296	400	296	296	296	400	296	296	33	3 550	1 822	1 920	
Housing		89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	1 073	320	337	
Health		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	784	825	869	
Economic and environmental services		10 289	911	589	192	5 610	220	161	172	2 582	108	120	1 379	22 330	21 883	23 147	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		10 289	911	589	192	5 610	220	161	172	2 582	108	120	1 379	22 330	21 883	23 147	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		22 005	6 419	7 561	6 225	21 637	7 130	7 683	7 003	21 833	6 799	7 406	5 647	127 349	140 893	133 662	
Electricity		7 905	3 956	5 898	4 056	12 644	5 267	5 326	4 695	10 644	4 759	5 367	4 253	74 770	80 566	83 780	
Water		4 202	848	848	954	2 750	848	1 060	1 060	5 644	742	742	742	20 440	22 235	20 274	
Waste water management		5 793	456	456	456	3 490	456	456	456	4 490	456	456	456	17 877	23 043	13 748	
Waste management		4 105	1 159	359	759	2 753	559	841	792	1 055	842	841	196	14 263	15 049	15 861	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard		42 742	9 750	10 405	7 531	29 808	8 649	8 879	8 237	26 332	7 918	8 537	8 230	177 021	189 480	186 136	
Expenditure - Standard																	
Expenditure - Standard																	
Governance and administration		3 047	3 297	3 030	3 029	3 741	3 102	3 041	2 940	2 941	2 940	3 059	3 100	37 268	37 643	39 809	
Executive and council		984	1 254	1 004	985	959	1 077	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 059	12 401	10 958	11 551	
Budget and treasury office		1 586	1 586	1 567	1 586	2 033	1 567	1 566	1 466	1 467	1 466	1 585	1 526	19 000	20 558	21 801	
Corporate services		478	458	459	459	749	458	459	458	458	458	458	515	5 867	6 127	6 458	
Community and public safety		1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 359	15 581	15 960	16 824	
Community and social services		484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	505	5 826	5 896	6 215	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	357	3 785	3 758	3 961	
Housing		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	466	5 212	5 468	5 763	
Health		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	30	758	839	884	
Economic and environmental services		769	751	769	769	331	769	769	769	769	769	769	889	8 893	8 488	9 351	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		769	751	769	769	331	769	769	769	769	769	769	889	8 893	8 488	9 351	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		3 094	8 644	8 644	6 800	8 865	6 951	6 339	6 801	6 801	6 340	6 929	10 298	86 504	91 000	96 615	
Electricity		733	6 265	6 265	4 421	5 279	4 571	3 960	4 421	4 421	3 960	4 549	7 565	56 408	59 657	62 879	
Water		918	918	918	918	1 080	918	918	918	918	918	918	970	11 230	11 805	12 742	
Waste water management		471	471	471	471	575	471	471	471	471	471	471	482	5 762	5 967	6 689	
Waste management		972	991	991	991	1 932	991	991	991	991	991	991	1 281	13 104	13 572	14 305	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard		8 203	13 985	13 736	11 892	14 230	12 114	11 443	11 803	11 803	11 342	12 050	15 645	148 245	153 092	162 598	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		34 539	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	15 578	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	14 530	(3 424)	(3 512)	(7 415)	28 776	36 388	23 538	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34 539	(4 235)	(3 330)	(4 360)	15 578	(3 465)	(2 563)	(3 566)	14 530	(3 424)	(3 512)	(7 415)	28 776	36 388	23 538	

2)

Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1														
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL													-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER													-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY													-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV													-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2												-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2														
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL													-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	5	15	20	25	70	50	50	35	35	35	35	25	400	350	75
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	-	5	5	10	5	-	5	10	10	-	-	-	50	1 050	1 075
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	525	2 000	3 000	3 250	3 350	2 205	1 710	3 300	3 350	3 400	2 650	1 248	29 988	38 248	23 268
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV	5	65	140	155	210	100	110	205	192	95	75	69	1 421	1 330	3 140
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	5	5	10	10	-	-	10	10	10	10	4	74	-	744
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	535	2 090	3 170	3 450	2 355	1 875	3 560	3 597	3 540	2 770	1 345	31 932	40 978	28 302
Total Capital Expenditure	2	535	2 090	3 170	3 450	2 355	1 875	3 560	3 597	3 540	2 770	1 345	31 932	40 978	28 302

2)

Table SA29 – budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand		Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		5	25	30	45	85	50	55	55	55	45	45	29	524	1 400	1 894
Executive and council		5	15	20	25	70	50	50	35	35	35	35	25	400	350	75
Budget and treasury office		-	5	5	10	5	-	5	10	10	-	-	-	50	1 050	1 075
Corporate services		-	5	5	10	10	-	-	10	10	10	10	4	74	-	744
Community and public safety		-	35	105	110	150	50	50	175	175	75	55	55	1 035	980	1 290
Community and social services		-	30	100	100	100	50	50	150	150	75	55	53	913	625	900
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	5	5	10	50	-	-	25	25	-	-	2	122	355	390
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		510	1 900	2 345	2 210	2 260	1 600	1 100	2 200	2 250	2 250	2 150	323	21 098	22 648	21 867
Planning and development		10	20	50	200	250	100	100	200	250	250	150	120	1 700	650	300
Road transport		500	1 880	2 295	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	203	19 378	21 998	21 567
Environmental protection		-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Trading services		20	130	690	1 085	1 150	655	670	1 130	1 117	1 170	520	939	9 276	15 950	3 251
Electricity		-	-	5	50	100	5	10	100	100	150	100	412	1 032	2 200	1 051
Water		5	50	300	300	300	100	100	300	300	300	100	268	2 423	3 400	350
Waste water management		10	50	350	700	700	500	500	700	700	700	300	245	5 455	10 000	-
Waste management		5	30	35	35	50	50	60	30	17	20	20	14	366	350	1 850
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	535	2 090	3 170	3 450	3 645	2 355	1 875	3 560	3 597	3 540	2 770	1 345	31 932	40 978	28 302



Your complimentary
use period has ended.
Thank you for using
PDF Complete.

Click Here to upgrade to
Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 774	1 774	1 774	211	211	211	211	211	211	210	210	611	7 615	8 042	8 476
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 120	4 708	5 297	4 120	5 297	5 297	5 297	4 708	5 297	4 708	5 297	4 704	58 853	62 148	65 504
Service charges - water revenue	763	678	678	763	763	678	848	848	678	594	594	2 184	10 070	10 634	11 208
Service charges - sanitation revenue	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	1 184	5 197	5 488	5 784
Service charges - refuse revenue	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	1 598	7 002	7 394	7 793
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	282	297	313
Interest earned - external investments	180	168	144	140	100	85	83	60	60	60	60	60	1 200	1 267	1 336
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	64	64	112	112	144	144	160	160	160	160	160	460	1 900	2 006	2 115
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	211	223
Licences and permits	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	710	750	790
Agency services	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	634	668
Transfer receipts - operational	19 563	-	-	-	13 620	-	-	-	10 569	-	-	780	44 531	46 670	50 334
Other revenue	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	111	3 251	3 428	3 613
Cash Receipts by Source	27 755	8 683	9 296	6 637	21 425	7 706	7 890	7 278	18 266	7 022	7 611	11 840	141 410	148 968	158 156
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	12 739	-	-	-	7 418	-	-	-	7 119	-	-	-	27 276	32 388	22 538
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	263	276
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	41 994	8 683	9 296	6 637	28 843	7 706	7 890	7 278	25 385	7 022	7 611	12 110	170 456	181 619	180 970
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	4 058	4 308	4 058	4 058	6 857	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 058	4 069	51 756	54 624	57 575
Remuneration of councillors	203	203	203	203	203	272	213	213	213	213	213	213	2 565	2 708	2 855
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	128	278	294	309
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	5 452	5 452	3 608	3 147	3 608	3 147	3 608	3 608	3 147	3 608	6 815	45 200	47 731	50 309
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	30	30	40	80	80	100	100	120	80	80	80	80	900	950	1 002
Other materials	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	213	4 257	4 422	5 761
Contracted services	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	66	677	704	742
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	1 506	34 111	31 239	33 129
Cash Payments by Type	9 496	13 198	12 958	11 154	13 492	11 393	10 723	11 204	11 164	10 703	11 164	13 089	139 744	142 673	151 681
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	535	2 090	3 170	3 450	3 645	2 355	1 875	3 560	3 597	3 540	2 770	1 345	31 932	40 978	28 302
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	450	750	750	750
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	10 031	15 288	16 128	14 604	17 137	14 048	12 598	14 764	14 761	14 243	13 934	14 884	172 426	184 401	180 733
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	31 962	(6 605)	(6 832)	(7 968)	11 706	(6 342)	(4 709)	(7 487)	10 623	(7 221)	(6 323)	(2 774)	(1 970)	(2 782)	237
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	18 500	50 482	43 857	37 025	29 057	40 763	34 421	29 712	22 225	32 848	25 627	19 304	18 500	18 530	13 748
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	50 462	43 857	37 025	29 057	40 763	34 421	29 712	22 225	32 848	25 627	19 304	16 530	16 530	13 748	13 985

Table 42 BCRM Supporting Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand



Your complimentary use period has ended.
Thank you for using PDF Complete.

Click Here to upgrade to Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

2)

Table SA33 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
			Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13								
	1,3												
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2												
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 44 BCRM Supporting Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets
by asset class**

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 776	11 678	17 492	17 236	16 331	16 331	23 733	28 238	19 147
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	5 969	3 920	-	3 460	3 460	3 000	3 588	4 567
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	5 969	3 920	-	3 460	3 460	3 000	3 588	4 567
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		475	2 246	3 614	17 236	1 025	1 025	532	200	80
Generation		475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	1 732	3 614	17 236	1 025	1 025	332	-	-
Street Lighting		-	515	-	-	-	-	200	200	80
Infrastructure - Water		88	109	9 450	-	10 193	10 193	10 623	14 100	14 150
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	13 100	13 150
Reticulation		88	109	9 450	-	10 193	10 193	8 500	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	654	509	-	1 302	1 302	9 228	10 000	-
Reticulation		-	654	149	-	652	652	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	360	-	650	650	9 228	10 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		7 213	2 700	-	-	350	350	350	350	350
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	350	350	350	350	350
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7 213	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		163	18	344	-	374	374	4 768	5 820	3 870
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	344	-	-	-	2 900	3 000	3 000
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 800	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	16	16	648	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	82	82	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Security and policing		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	277	277	200	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		375	4 204	2 302	4 728	7 533	7 533	2 062	3 520	2 914
General vehicles		-	198	104	572	5 489	5 489	-	600	494
Specialised vehicles		-	-	1 076	-	-	-	-	250	-
Plant & equipment		-	633	207	3 241	250	250	168	1 625	1 575
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	377	161	464	918	918	174	360	500
Furniture and other office equipment		-	49	229	-	100	100	20	35	45
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	346	367	351	776	776	1 700	650	300
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		375	2 600	159	100	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 000	1 000
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1 000	1 000
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	8 315	15 900	20 138	21 964	24 238	24 238	30 862	38 578	26 931
Specialised vehicles		-	-	1 076	-	-	-	-	250	-
Refuse		-	-	1 076	-	-	-	-	250	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 45 BCRM Supporting Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	955	2 300	1 171
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	971
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	971
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	200
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	115	100	200
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	150
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	50
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	2 400	1 371
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	5.9%	4.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.6%	73.6%	39.8%

**Table 46 BCRM Supporting Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance
expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 678	3 812	2 696	4 537	3 662	3 662	1 711	1 754	2 948
Infrastructure - Road transport		370	1 119	915	1 666	1 279	1 279	551	582	1 013
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		370	1 119	915	1 666	1 279	1 279	550	581	1 012
Storm water								1	1	1
Infrastructure - Electricity		710	1 976	843	1 309	975	975	700	739	779
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		710	1 976	843	1 309	975	975	700	739	779
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		341	305	334	640	605	605	350	317	634
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		341	305	334	640	605	605	350	317	634
Infrastructure - Sanitation		80	281	315	379	226	226	110	116	522
Reticulation		80	281	315	379	226	226	110	116	522
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		176	132	289	544	576	576	-	-	-
Waste Management		175	131	289	544	576	576			
Transportation										
Gas										
Other		2	1							
Community		184	115	128	1 298	646	646	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries		2	1	4	19	14	14			
Recreational facilities		17	47	28	850	349	349			
Fire, safety & emergency		89	55	76	352	242	242			
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics		9	4	3	28					
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		60								
Social rental housing										
Other		6	8	17	49	41	41			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		395	466	82	305	494	494	2 546	2 668	2 812
General vehicles								1 695	1 975	2 082
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment		123	55	59	154	90	90	324	342	361
Furniture and other office equipment		11	1					115	147	155
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		261	398	13	52	322	322	192	203	214
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other			13		34	53	53	220		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 257	4 394	2 906	6 139	4 802	4 802	4 257	4 422	5 761
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		17359.0%	14.3%	5.7%	8.2%	6.0%	6.0%	3.9%	3.1%	3.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.7%	4.5%	2.4%	4.4%	3.4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.9%	3.5%

Table 47 BCRM Supporting Table SA34d – Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure					2 052	2 052	2 052	1 995	2 466	2 727
Infrastructure - Road transport					400	400	400	419	463	362
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					400	400	400	419	463	362
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity					832	832	832	782	654	560
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation					832	832	832	782	654	560
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water					30	30	30	35	425	345
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation					30	30	30	35	425	345
Infrastructure - Sanitation					40	40	40	42	298	476
Reticulation					40	40	40	42	298	476
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other					750	750	750	717	626	984
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
Other					750	750	750	717	626	984
Community					200	200	200	180	147	115
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other					200	200	200	180	147	115
Heritage assets										
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties										
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets					680	680	680	670	648	600
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other					680	680	680	670	648	600
Agricultural assets										
List sub-class										
Biological assets										
List sub-class										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1				2 932	2 932	2 932	2 845	3 261	3 442
Specialised vehicles										
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

Table 48 BCRM Supporting Table SA35 - Future implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		400	350	75	150	150	150	150
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		50	1 050	1 075	100	100	100	100
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		29 988	38 248	23 268	25 000	27 500	30 000	35 000
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV		1 421	1 330	3 140	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	-	744	2 000	750	800	850
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		31 932	40 978	28 302	28 750	30 000	32 550	37 600
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		31 932	40 978	28 302	28 750	30 000	32 550	37 600



Your complimentary use period has ended. Thank you for using PDF Complete.

Click Here to upgrade to Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

Table SA36 – Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
	ACCOUNTING OFFICER				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			136	56				All	New
	Development of ICT Strategy				Other assets	Intangible Assets				300	300			All	New
	Upgrade of Network Connection and Server				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		8	300					All	New
	Exchange Server for E-mails				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment								All	New
	Datacentre (For DRP) - Phase 1				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				100	300			All	New
	New Office Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment					50	75		All	New
	BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENT:														
	Vehicles				Other assets	General vehicles				269					New
	Office Equipment				Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		202							
	New Financial Accounting System				Intangibles	Computers - software & programming					1 000	1 000		All	New
	Computer Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		52	50	50	50	75		All	New
	TECHNICAL SERVICES: ELETRICITY														
	Infrastructure Upgrade				Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		3 614	1 025		2 000	971		All	New
	Street lights				Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					200	200	80		
	Electricity Connections: RDP Houses				Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					332				
	Upgrade and Strengthening of Urban network				Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					500				
	New Vehicles				Other assets	General vehicles				1 420					New
	TECHNICAL SERVICES: WATER														
	Water Equipment				Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		176	75	100	100	150		All	New
	Water Conservation Projects				Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		65	548	2 000	3 000			All	New
	Fencing of Kalela Reservoir				Infrastructure - Water	Other				23				All	New
	Upgrade Water Pump Stations				Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				300	300	200		All	New
	TECH SERV: SEWERAGE/SANITATION														
	Sewerage Reticulation				Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		149	200	155				All	New
	Bulk Sewer Pipeline				Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation				5 300	10 000			1;6	New
	Sewerage Pumps				Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		262	452						New
	TECHNICAL SERVICES: BUILDINGS														
	Buildings				Other assets	Other Buildings		323	776		500				New
	Traffic Building - Extension				Other assets	Other Buildings						300		2	New
	Fire Services Building				Other assets	Other Buildings				1 500				2	New
	Air Conditioners				Other assets	Plant & equipment				50				All	New
	Building - Water Treatment Works				Other assets	Other Buildings				150	150			2	New
	TECHNICAL SERVICES: PUBLIC WORKS														
	Office Equipment				Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		193	170	50	75			All	New
	New Vehicles				Other assets	General Vehicles		104	3 200					All	New
	Computer Equipment				Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment					35			All	New
	Grader and Water tanker				Other assets	General Vehicles				1 500				All	New
	Roads & Stormwater				Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		244	460						New
	TECHNICAL SERVICES: MIG														
	Upgrade Sewer Plant - Cookhouse				Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		98	100	3 928				1;6	New
	Bulk Water Pipeline - Cookhouse				Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		86	550	7 000				1;6	New
	Sportfields				Community	Sportsfields & stadia		75		2 900	3 000	3 000			New
	Gravel Roads				Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 676	3 000	3 000	3 588	4 567	4;5		New
	Upgrade and Rehab of Parks				Community	Parks & gardens		269							
	Aeroville Multipurpose Centre				Community	Community halls		3		1 000	2 800				
	Upgrade Bulk Water System				Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		9 122	9 570	1 500	1 000	1 000		All	New
	Somerset East WWTW				Infrastructure	Water purification					10 000	13 000		All	New

Table SA37 – Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

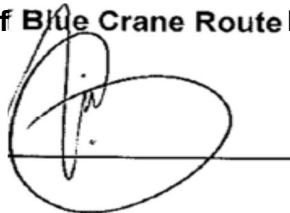
1.21 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I, Moppo Audrey Mene, Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Moppo Audrey Mene

Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality

Signature:



Date:

28 / 06 / 2012